

MINUTES OF
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING

June 19, 1989

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 20, 1989

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at June 19, 1989, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Acting as the State Education Assistance Authority, adopted the agenda as proposed by staff and approved the minutes of the June 5, 1989, State Education Assistance Authority meeting;
2. Acting as the State Education Assistance Authority, adopted a series resolution providing for the issuance and sale of \$47,220,000 SC State Education Assistance Authority Insured Student Loan Revenue Bonds, 1989 Series and other related matters;
3. Acting as the South Carolina Resources Authority, adopted the agenda for meeting 5 of the Authority as proposed by staff;
4. Acting as the South Carolina Resources Authority, received as information a "Debt Report" submitted by Vice Chairman Patterson as an example of the information to be provided to the Authority annually or on request in relation to the Authority's \$16,810,000 debt issue dated April 1, 1989;
5. Acting as the South Carolina Resources Authority, carried over consideration of proposed Authority by-laws;
6. Acting as the South Carolina Resources Authority, agreed that liability insurance covering the Authority and each of the members in connection with service on the Authority should be obtained at a cost of \$546;
7. Adopted the agenda for the Budget and Control Board meeting as proposed by staff;

13500

Summary of BCB Actions
June 19, 1989, Meeting
Page 2

8. Approved the minutes of the June 5, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting;
9. Received as information a report that staff has asked agencies with capital improvement bond balances to reexamine their draw forecasts to provide the basis for revising the priority group schedules for the Group 15 (July-December 1989) period and after;
10. In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approved the following requests for advancement of sick leave as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management:
 - (a) Department of Mental Health: Samuel L. Pickett, Jr., March 29 to May 9, 1989 (correction of request approved previously for March 17 to May 9); and
 - (b) University of South Carolina: Mark Lee Sneegas, July 6 - July 21, 1989;
11. Received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee Appropriation Bill;
12. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of May 1989 which showed no net change leaving the base total at 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,423.34 FTE positions were filled and 4,974.78 were vacant;
13. Received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$1,044,353 of personal service funds was approved during May to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$7,678,464;
14. Received as information a report on Winthrop College, University of South Carolina, and Clemson University foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff;
15. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (4), Clemson University (68), and Francis Marion College (4);

16. To help the Department of Mental Health meet a June 1990 deadline for making improvements to facilities to meet Justice Department and DHEC requirements, expedited the processing of the following permanent improvement projects included in the agency's 1989-90 APIP by approving them on the condition they are reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee:

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Facility Involved</u>
\$ 1,216,250	Williams Building
101,500	LaBorde Building
350,700	Saunders Building
350,700	Preston Building
350,700	Allan Building
75,000	Wilson Building
39,900	Cottage B
61,750	Hall Institute Main Building
595,100	Food Service Warehouse
204,000	Cooper Building
136,000	Lieber Building
18,000	Shearouse
<hr/>	
\$ 3,500,000	Total (SOF: Paying Patient Account)

17. Authorized the Department of Social Services to allow a travel advance of \$259 per newly-hired Economic Service employee attending required four-week training, in accord with Board Regulation 19-101.19;
18. Carried over its consideration of the issuance of emergency regulations relating to group day care, family day care, and foster homes on an emergency basis;
19. Authorized staff to make an audio recording of proceedings during the open session portion of Board meetings to serve as a back up to and support for the written meeting notes which would continue to be taken; directed that recordings of proceedings at meetings be retained by the Board Secretary until the written minutes of meetings covered by a recording are approved by the Board after which the recording is to be erased; and agreed that the style of Board minutes is not to be changed;
20. Did not consider staff proposals regarding an abbreviated process for making preparations for a possible 1990 bond bill, after Senator Waddell expressed his intention to seek to have H.3792 (a House-passed bill which would change when the General Assembly would authorize capital improvement bonds from even-numbered to odd-numbered years beginning in 1991) recalled from the Senate Finance Committee and passed by the Senate during the period the General Assembly is reconvened this week;

21. Approved the Medical University's use of \$13,000 of excess institution bond debt service funds to finance the renovation of a room in the Parking Garage to provide a storage room for the physical therapy program of the College of Health Related Professions;
22. Approved the selection of the Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard law firm to provide bond counsel services for the Jobs-Economic Development Authority \$5,300,000 tax-exempt single borrower issue for Trinity Place, Inc., in Aiken;
23. Adopted resolutions approving the following proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to project (a):

(a) Issuing Authority:	Cherokee County
Amount of Issue:	\$10,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount:	\$10,000,000
Name of Project:	Oshkosh Truck Corporation
Employment Impact:	approximately 130
Project Description:	truck chassis assembly factory
(b) Issuing Authority:	Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue:	\$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount:	\$-0-
Name of Project:	Trinity Place, Inc.
Location:	City of Aiken
Employment Impact:	30 within 12 months; 36 within 24 months
Project Description:	residential community and recreational facilities for senior citizens
24. Received as information the status report on the State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds which showed a total of \$132,385,000 (75.8% of the annual total) available for allocation as of June 14;
25. Exempted temporarily (until the July 18, 1989, Board meeting) acquisitions by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation of real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65, as amended;
26. Carried over consideration of the proposed release of the State's easements over the roads within a Pawley's Island salt marsh subdivision adjoining Salt Creek in return for a quit claim deed conveying any Tiller family interest in property lying below the mean highwater mark except for 5.12 acres sold by the Tillers to another party, after asking staff to determine the effects of that action on any property in the subdivision between the mean high water line and the area designated "Parker Land";

27. Authorized the Department of Mental Retardation to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence; and the related construction project (J16-9521) with a total project cost of \$310,000;
28. Approved the dedication of Deveaux Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board, after expressing concern that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department do something about Egg Bank and an area frequented by brown pelicans at the tip of Garden City;
29. Approved a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures;
30. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to the Medical University of South Carolina within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years (except for construction services, as noted below):

\$6,000,000:	Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals-Human Use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
\$3,000,000:	Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
\$ 100,000:	Hospital, laboratory and research equipment
\$ 25,000:	All other good and services
\$ 10,000:	Consultants
\$ 30,000:	Construction services (90-day extension to existing certification only)
31. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 18, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, after asking that the meeting scheduled for August 8 be rescheduled;

32. Directed staff to advise the Agency Head Salary Commission that submission of Board Division Director performance evaluations will have to be delayed until after the next Board meeting scheduled for July 18 meeting to provide Board members an opportunity to review the summary evaluations on the Board's 10 Division Directors who report to the Executive Director and on Dr. Coles and Messrs. Collins and Vaughn who report directly to the Board;
33. Agreed to consider in open session the portion of the Department of Corrections Executive Session #3 item relating to the use of State Park facilities at the end of the executive session;
34. Considered a settlement of a legal claim involving the Health and Human Services Finance Commission with no action required at this time;
35. Received legal advice relating to the Patriots Point Development Authority with no action required at this time;
36. Under the provisions of Part 1, Section 10.5 of the 1989-90 Appropriations Act, approved as an exception the employment by the Savannah Valley Authority of the Davis & Lavender firm to provide specialized environmental legal services and to be paid at the rate of \$80 per hour for those services;
37. Named James E. Bennett, CPCU, to the position of Director of the Board's Division of Insurance Services and approved an annual salary of \$66,478 for Mr. Bennett in his new role;
38. Reappointed J. Eugene Klugh, County Manager, York County, and William L. Davis, Jr., Teacher, Marion County, to three-year terms on the Deferred Compensation Commission (terms to expire August 10, 1992);
39. Adopted the following resolution: "The Budget and Control Board grants the Coastal Council an exemption under Section 1-11-65, South Carolina Code of Laws, to make or execute all transactions involving interests in real property to settle litigation involving Chicago Bridge and Iron Company. The Board Secretary shall provide and execute a certificate of exemption to the Coastal Council to effect the above exemption. The certificate of exemption shall be filed with any transaction in real property by the Coastal Council to resolve the pending litigation with the Chicago Bridge and Iron Company";

Summary of BCB Actions
June 19, 1989, Meeting
Page 7

40. Considered the possible placement by the Department of Corrections of additional female work release inmates beyond the 300 inmate limitation approved by the Board on May 24, 1983, (300 inmates maximum in the following categories: males 55 years and older with medical limitations; males and females in trusty status to perform staff and labor assignments; and females in work release status) and on December 17, 1985 (which permitted 20 female pre-release inmates);
41. Following the receipt of legal advice on the Department of Corrections prisons law suit, because of the urgency relating to overcrowding of women's facilities and the Nelson suit agreement, agreed to amend Board policy relating to the use of State Park by the Department of Corrections (which limits the number of inmates allowed there to 300 in the categories listed above) to temporarily allow a 120 female inmate increase in the maximum number of inmates allowed at State Park, on the understanding that, as soon as other facilities for females are available and as soon as it is practicable to move the additional 120 inmates from State Park to such other facilities, the maximum number of inmates allowed at State Park will revert to 300;
42. Received legal advice on the insurance premium tax litigation with no action required at this time; and
43. Received further legal advice relating to the Patriots Point Development Authority with no action required at this time.

WAM:nf

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

JUNE 19, 1989

9:45 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at about 9:45 a.m. on Monday, June 19, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
Philip G. Grose, Jr.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Assistant Executive Director
Nancy S. Frye	Administrative Assistant
Other Board staff	
Joseph D. Shine	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Budget and Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Finance and Administration
Charlie Sanders	Senior Assistant State Treasurer
George M. Lusk	Senior Assistant Comptroller General
J. Michael Ey	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research

[Secretary's Note: This Board meeting followed a meeting of the State Education Assistance Authority and meeting 5 of the South Carolina Resources Authority, the members of which are Budget and Control Board members, ex-officio.]

Adoption of Agenda

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board adopted the agenda for the Board meeting as proposed by staff.

Minutes of Previous Meeting

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the June 5, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the minutes of the June 5, 1989, Budget and Control Board meeting.

Blue Agenda

Dr. Coles advised that seven items were included on the blue agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the blue agenda.

Executive Director: Rescheduling of Capital Improvement Bond Funds (Blue #1)

Staff advised the Board in the agenda materials that it now appears that about \$70 million of the \$126 million of capital improvement bond funds available in the January - June 1989 period will have to be carried forward to July - December (Group 15) period. Staff also pointed out that the amount of bond funds drawn during this fiscal year through May is about the same as last year although it represented only about 35% of the total available. The following summary of the agencies' use (through May) of funds available for draw in the current (January - June) period was presented in the agenda materials:

- (a) 10 agencies drew 75% or more of the funds available to them.
They represented 9% of the funds available and 26% of the total draw.
- (b) 4 agencies drew between 50% and 75% of the funds available.
They represented 18% of the funds available and 29% of the total draw.
- (c) 9 agencies drew between 25% and 50% of the funds available.
They represented 31% of the funds available and 30% of the total draw.
- (d) 10 agencies drew less than 25% of the funds available.
They represented 42% of the funds available and 15% of the total draw.

Staff expressed the view in the agenda materials that these figures suggest a need to revise the existing draw schedule on these funds for the purpose of bringing the amount available more closely in line with draws. The Board was advised that a number of agencies had already reached this same conclusion based on their own experience and had proposed schedule revisions which mostly move significant amounts of funds later in the priority schedule.

Staff advised that it has asked all agencies with capital improvement bond fund balances to carefully reexamine their draw forecasts and to submit the

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 3

results of that review not later than mid-July to provide the basis for rescheduling the Group 15 and after bond funds.

The Board received as information a report that staff has asked agencies with capital improvement bond fund balances to reexamine their draw forecasts to provide a basis for revising the priority group schedules for the Group 15 (July - December 1989) period and after.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

Human Resource Management: Sick Leave Transfer Requests (Blue #2)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board in accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approved the following requests for sick leave transfers as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management:

- (a) Department of Mental Health: Samuel L. Pickett, Jr., March 29 to May 9, 1989 (correction of request approved previously for March 17 to May 9 period); and
- (b) University of South Carolina: Mark Lee Sneegas, July 6 - July 21, 1989.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #3)

The Board was reminded that, at each step in the appropriations process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

The required report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee Appropriations Bill was furnished in the agenda materials.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee Appropriations Bill.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 19, 1989 — Page 4

Budget Division: FTE Operating Report, May 1989 (Blue #4)

The Budget Division reported that, during May, no net adjustment of full-time-equivalent positions (-6.00 federal and +6.00 other) was made to the authorized base leaving the base total at 68,398.12 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 63,423.34 of the authorized positions were filled and 4,974.78 were vacant.

	Positions Vacant (in %)	
	<u>5/88</u>	<u>5/89</u>
Total Positions	7.65	7.27
State	6.07	6.19
Federal	9.93	10.28
Other	9.75	8.15

The Board received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of May 1989 which showed no net change as a result of transactions during that month leaving the base total at 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,423.34 FTE positions were filled and 4,974.78 were vacant.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

Budget Division: 1988-89 Authorized Personal Service Transfers, May 1989 (B#5)

The Budget Division reported that the transfer of \$1,044,353 of personal service funds to other operating expenses was approved during May.

The Board was advised that this brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$7,678,464.

The Board received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$1,044,353 of personal service funds was approved during May to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$7,678,464.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 5

Executive Director: Foreign Travel (Blue #6)

In accord with Board policy, staff reported that it has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- A. Winthrop College: Dr. Reid Johnson to England July 24-27, 1989, estimated cost \$1,800 State funds.
- B. University of South Carolina: Gillian Newberry to Amazon River July 30 - August 20, 1989, estimated cost \$4,454 (\$1,200 State funds).
- C. Clemson University: Harold E. Farris, Jr. to Venezuela June 21-24, 1989, estimated cost \$1,205 State funds.
- D. University of South Carolina: Dr. Davis Powers to Scotland, July 9-15, 1989, estimated cost \$2,420 (\$1,999 State funds).

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #7)

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (4), Clemson University (68), and Francis Marion College (4).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

Mental Health: Justice Department/DHEC Licensure Corrective Action Plan (R#1)

General Services Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, to meet requirements of the Justice Department relating to fire and life safety and environmental standards and of the Department of Health & Environmental Control relating to licensing of psychiatric and addiction facilities, the Department of Mental Health has advised of a need to accomplish some \$3.5 million worth of improvements to its facilities by June 30, 1990. Staff reported to the Board

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 6

that the Department is concerned about meeting that deadline and, because of that concern, it seeks special dispensation on the processing of the project proposals involved.

The Board was advised that the proposed projects are included in the Department's Annual Permanent Improvement Program (APIP). Staff pointed out that all Annual Programs were due June 15 but that the prospect is that processing them through the Bond Committee and the Board cannot be completed until early in August. Staff also noted that the Department also has filed these project proposals separately with a request that the Board and the Bond Committee approve them at their June 19 and June 20 meetings, respectively. It was indicated that doing that could save the Department at least 30 and perhaps as much as 45 days in getting the needed work accomplished. The projects proposed are:

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Facility Involved</u>
\$ 1,216,250	Williams Building
101,500	LaBorde Building
350,700	Saunders Building
350,700	Preston Building
350,700	Allan Building
75,000	Wilson Building
39,900	Cottage B
61,750	Hall Institute Main Building
595,100	Food Service Warehouse
204,000	Cooper Building
136,000	Leiber Building
<u>18,400</u>	Shearouse
\$3,500,000	Total (Source: Paying Patient Account)

Dr. Coles reviewed the proposal briefly at the meeting.

Division Director Kelly noted that the recommended Board approval of the projects should be contingent on their favorable review by the Bond Committee at its June 20 meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell and Mr. Patterson, to help the Department of Mental Health meet a June 1990 deadline for making improvements to facilities to meet Justice Department and DHEC requirements, the Board expedited the processing of the referenced permanent improvement projects which also are included in the agency's 1989-90 APIP by

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 7

approving them on the condition they are reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

Social Services: Travel Advances (Regular #2)

The Department of Social Services advised the Board in the agenda materials that newly-hired Economic Service staff will be required to attend training in Columbia for approximately four weeks beginning on the second day of employment.

DSS advised that the training will place a financial hardship on new staff because (a) first payroll checks are issued a month after employment begins; and (b) meals cost is approximately \$324 during the training period.

The Department advised in the agenda materials that it has minimized financial stress on these trainees by direct billing for lodging. It reported that costs of approximately \$324 are anticipated for meals during the training period (\$18 per day for 18 days) and that most of the new employees will not be able to expend these funds up front and await reimbursement.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that its regulations on travel advances limits them to 80% of the anticipated cost when 80% exceeds \$250. In this case, 80% of the anticipated \$324 is \$259.

The Department asked that the Board allow a cash advance for each newly-hired Economic Service employee attending the training. It assured the Board that all advances approved and paid will be reconciled through the Request for Travel Reimbursement for each employee at the end of the four-week training and that the Department will maintain all required records.

The agenda materials also pointed out that Board Regulation 19-101.19 calls for Board approval of any in-State travel advance.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized the Department of Social Services to allow a travel advance of \$259 per newly-hired Economic Service employee attending the required four-week training, in accord with Board Regulation 19-101.19.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 8

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

State Fire Marshal: Emergency Day Care/Foster Homes Regulations (Reg #3)

The Board was advised at the meeting that the proposal to issue emergency day care and foster homes regulations had been withdrawn on the advice of the Attorney General's Office.

The Division had advised the Board in the agenda materials that amendments to Subarticle 1, which the Board approved for submission to the General Assembly at the March 29, 1989, meeting, have been prepared by the Fire Commission with substantial input by personnel of the Department of Social Services to provide regulations that protect the life safety of children receiving care, maintenance and supervision in child group day care facilities, family day care facilities, and foster homes.

The Division advised that these regulations constitute the minimum requirements for these facilities to get approval from fire authorities prior to getting a license from the Department of Social Services.

The Division expressed its strong feelings in the agenda materials that these regulations should be in effect during the July-December 1989 period (before the General Assembly has an opportunity to act on the regulations promulgated in the non-emergency fashion) to protect the safety of the increasing number of children being cared for in day care facilities and being placed in foster homes.

The Board was reminded that issuing the regulations on an emergency basis in accord with Code Section 1-23-130 requires it to make a finding that an imminent peril to public health, safety or welfare requires immediate promulgation. A statement of the situation requiring immediate promulgation of the regulations must be filed with the regulations.

The Board was to have been asked to approve these regulations as emergency regulations which means that they would have become effective immediately upon filing with the Legislative Council if approved by the Board.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 9

Staff had called the Board's attention in the agenda materials to the statutory provision that emergency regulations promulgated while the General Assembly is in session remain in effect for 90 days only and may not be renewed. Staff also noted that, if promulgated on an emergency basis when the General Assembly is not in session, the regulations may be renewable for an additional 90 days.

Dr. Coles advised the Board that upon the advice of the Attorney General's Office this item would be carried over to the July 18, 1989, meeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

Executive Director: Recording Proceedings at Board Meetings (Regular #4)

The Board was asked in the agenda materials to consider the possibility of authorizing staff to make an audio recording of proceedings during the open session portion of Board meetings.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles said staff feels a need to record the open session portions of Board meetings with the recordings to be retained until the written minutes of the recorded meetings have been approved by the Board. He asked Board permission to explore the recording of open session portions of Board meetings. He noted that the conference room is set up so that television and radio personnel can record the proceedings. Mr. McLellan observed that the recordings would be used to ensure the accuracy of Board minutes and he commented that it appears everybody else but the Board is recording the sessions.

Staff had proposed in the agenda materials that, if the Board agrees with this idea, the resulting recordings would be retained in the custody of the Board Secretary for reference in the drafting of meeting minutes. Staff had pointed out that it did not propose that transcriptions of the resulting recordings be prepared or that the style of Board minutes be changed, emphasizing that the recordings would simply be used by the Secretary as a back up to and support for the written meeting notes which would be taken as is the practice.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 19, 1989 — Page 10

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the recordings would be retained by the Secretary for relatively short time periods with one possibility being to erase the recording of a meeting after the written minutes of that meeting have been approved. Staff noted that the other extreme, perhaps, would be to keep the recordings along with agenda materials and notes which now are retained for about a year (actually for as long as 2½ file cabinet drawers permit). Staff emphasized that hard copies of official records of Board meetings are retained in the Secretary's offices for one fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year before sending them to Archives and History for microfilming, noting, for example, that the 1987-88 records would go for microfilming sometime after July 1. The Board was advised that the Secretary retains a microfilm copy of the records in his office and that Archives has copies in its vaults.

In the ensuing discussion, Senator Waddell urged that the meeting recordings not be retained indefinitely and Mr. Patterson commented that verbatim transcriptions are not to be prepared and that minutes of Board meetings should be continued in the same vein. Governor Campbell noted that the Board's collegial style of meetings argued for the approaches suggested by Senator Waddell and Mr. Patterson.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board authorized staff to make an audio recording of proceedings during the open session portion of Board meetings to serve as a back up to and support for the written meeting notes which would continue to be taken; directed that recordings of proceedings at meetings be retained by the Board Secretary until the written minutes of meetings covered by a recording are approved by the Board after which the recording is to be erased; and agreed that the style of Board minutes is not to be changed.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 11

Executive Director: Preparations for Next Bond Bill (Regular #5)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board did not consider staff proposals regarding an abbreviated process for preparing for a possible 1990 bond bill, after Senator Waddell stated his intention to seek to have the House-passed bill (H.3792) which would shift when the General Assembly would authorize capital improvement bonds from even-numbered to odd-numbered years recalled from the Senate Finance Committee and passed by the Senate during the period the General Assembly is reconvened this week.

Staff had reminded the Board that, at the March 28 Board meeting, it had advised the Board that, because of the General Assembly's stated intention in Section 9 of the 1988 bond act to enact legislation providing for the consideration of capital improvement bond bills in odd-numbered years beginning in 1991, State agencies had not been advised to prepare for a 1990 bond bill in response to existing law (even-numbered years as provided in §2-7-105).

Staff noted that Board members appeared then to agree that preparations for a 1990 bill were not necessary and that H.3792, which provided for bond bills in odd-numbered years beginning in 1991, was read the first time in the House on March 30. The Board was advised that this bill was passed by the House on May 11 but that Legislative Information had advised that the bill will be in the Senate Finance Committee next year.

The Board was advised that, since H.3792 did not pass, §2-7-105, which provides that capital improvement bonds may be authorized in even numbered years, remains in effect.

Staff reported to the Board that it is prepared to launch the Plan Update process in preparation for the possibility of a 1990 bond bill, noting that, at this date, the preparation schedule will be shortened by some three months. Staff noted the impact of that change on all agencies is significant but that it probably poses the greatest problem for the Commission on Higher Education Facilities Committee which, traditionally, has visited every campus during the summer to review project proposals. Normally, agency Plan Updates are due

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 12

July 1 and CHE's recommendations are forwarded to the Board early in November. Typically, the Board has held hearings on the requests (with the Bond Committee) early in December and has forwarded its recommendations to the General Assembly by the February 15 date set in Act 237 of 1975. That 1975 legislation was identified by staff as the only expression from the General Assembly it knows of which directs the Board to make recommendations to the General Assembly on capital improvement projects.

As noted, the Board did not consider staff proposals regarding an abbreviated process for making preparations for a possible 1990 bond bill, after Senator Waddell expressed his intention to seek to have H.3792 (a House-passed bill which would change when the General Assembly would authorize capital improvement bonds from even-numbered to odd-numbered years beginning in 1991) recalled from the Senate Finance Committee and passed by the Senate during the period the General Assembly is reconvened in the week of June 19.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

MUSC: Use of Excess Institution Bond Debt Service Funds (Regular #6)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Medical University proposes to use \$13,000 of excess institution (tuition) bond debt service funds to finance the renovation of a room in the Parking Garage, located across the street from the College of Health Related Professions, for the storage of equipment for the physical therapy program in that College. The renovation work to be undertaken consists primarily of the installation of airconditioning, shelving, and security partitions.

Staff pointed out that the \$13,000 level means that this would not be a permanent improvement project, by definition, and that it is through the project approval process that most approvals to use these funds occur. Staff reminded the Board that the institution bond law, particularly §57-107-180, requires Board approval of the use of excess debt service funds in any amount.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 13

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Medical University's use of \$13,000 of excess institution bond debt service funds to finance the renovation of a room in the Parking Garage to provide a storage room for the physical therapy program of the College of Health Related Professions.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

State Treasurer: Bond Counsel Selection (Regular #7)

The Jobs-Economic Development Authority asked for Board approval of bond counsel in connection with a \$5,300,000 tax-exempt, single borrower issue for Trinity Place, Inc., to construct a retirement facility in Aiken. The Haynesworth firm was first in JEDA's order of preference with the McNair firm second.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the selection of the Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard law firm to provide bond counsel services for the Jobs-Economic Development Authority \$5,300,000 tax-exempt single borrower issue for Trinity Place, Inc., in Aiken.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

Executive Director: Revenue Bond Issues; State Ceiling Allocation (R#8)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted resolutions approving the following proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to project (a):

(a) Issuing Authority:	Cherokee County
Amount of Issue:	\$10,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount:	\$10,000,000
Name of Project:	Oshkosh Truck Corporation
Employment Impact:	approximately 130
Project Description:	truck chassis assembly factory
(Exhibit 15)	

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 14

(b) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue: \$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue
Bonds
Allocation Amount: \$-0-
Name of Project: Trinity Place, Inc.
Location: City of Aiken
Employment Impact: 30 within 12 months; 36 within 24 months
Project Description: residential community and recreational
facilities for senior citizens
(Exhibit 16)

The Board also received as information the status report on the State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds (Exhibit 17) which showed a total of \$132,385,000 (75.8% of the annual total) available for allocation as of June 14.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibits 15, 16, and 17, respectively.

General Services: Highway Department §1-11-65 Exemption (Regular #9)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division recommended in the agenda materials that acquisitions by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation of real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes be exempted from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65.

The Division reminded the Board that the recent amendment of Section 1-11-65 prohibits Clerks of Court from recording deeds to the State without an approval by or an exemption from the Budget and Control Board.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Department has approximately 2,500 acquisitions a year for right-of-way purposes and that it had requested an exemption from the requirements of §1-11-65 for right-of-way transactions.

In the ensuing discussion, Senator Waddell first asked that the Board carry over its consideration of this item but he later suggested that the Board grant an exemption to the Highway Department for right-of-way acquisitions until the Board meeting scheduled for July 18, 1989.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 15

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board exempted temporarily (until the July 18, 1989, Board meeting) acquisitions by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation of real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65, as amended.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

Gen Services: Easement Release/Quit Claim Deed (Pawley's Island) (Reg#10)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the State of South Carolina and the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department received as a gift from Dr. Harry C. Tiller and his family various lots located in a subdivision in a Pawley's Island salt marsh. The Board was advised that this property was to have been developed and that streets were to have been constructed. The Division pointed out in the agenda materials that a lot owner within a subdivision by law has an easement to all of the streets shown on the plat of the subdivision.

Staff further pointed out in the agenda materials that, by virtue of the gift of the various lots, the State has acquired an easement to use all of the streets in the subdivision even though the streets have never been constructed or used. Staff further noted that it is not anticipated that the streets shown on the subdivision plat would ever be used since the entire subdivision, other than small portions of the streets, lies below the mean highwater mark.

The Board was informed that Dr. Tiller has purchased land adjoining the subdivision in which the several lots donated to the State are located and that he and others are considering purchasing other portions. During the course of investigating the property purchase, it was discovered that some of the high ground fronting the marsh purchased by Dr. Tiller was included within

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 16

the streets of the proposed subdivision and is subject to the State's easements.

The Division advised the Board that the State is asked to release its easement over the roads within the subdivision. In return, Dr. Tiller's family will quit claim to the State of all of "their" property lying below the mean highwater mark except for 5.12 acres sold by the Tillers to another party.

At the meeting, Mr. Kelly reviewed the proposal, noting that Dr. Tiller earlier had deeded several lots in a proposed subdivision to the State and that the State thereby obtained an easement to all of the streets shown on the subdivision plat. He said Dr. Tiller now has purchased some of the Parker land to the west of the subdivision in which the lots donated to the State are located and is asking that the State release its easements.

In the ensuing discussion, Senator Waddell commented that it sounds as if the State is deeding this property to itself and Governor Campbell voiced concern about deeding lands below the mean highwater mark. Mr. McLellan asked if the Board's established procedure on environmental studies had been followed and Mr. Kelly said no environmental study had been done.

Mr. Rush said the Division takes the position that lands below the mean highwater mark belong to the State. He said the proposal is for the State by quit claim deed to give up its easements on the roads in the subdivision which may include high lands.

In the ensuing discussion, questions were raised about the significance of approving the request and the location of the mean highwater mark. Governor Campbell asked what would happen to the area between the highwater mark and the adjoining property. Senator Waddell noted that a permit would have to be secured from the Coastal Council to develop the property. Governor Campbell expressed concern about the possible loss of access to the water.

At Governor Campbell's suggestion, the Board carried over consideration of the proposed release of the State's easements over the roads within a Pawley's Island salt marsh subdivision adjoining Salt Creek in return for a quit claim deed conveying any Tiller family interest in property lying below the mean

highwater mark except for 5.12 acres sold by the Tillers to another party, after asking staff to determine the effects of that action on any property in the subdivision between the mean high water line and the area designated "Parker Land."

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

General Services: Mental Retardation Property Purchase, Union (Reg #11)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division recommended approval of a Department of Mental Retardation request to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence and the related construction project with a total project cost of \$310,000.

The Board was advised that the property has been appraised at \$26,900 and that the owners, James and Ruth Cohen, have agreed to sell at that price. Property Management indicated its agreement with the appraisal.

The Division also reported that a current environmental assessment provides reasonable assurances that the property has not been affected by hazardous materials.

The Division reported in the agenda materials that the project, J16-9521, was reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee on January 31, 1989.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Department of Mental Retardation to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence and approved the related construction project (J16-9521) with a total project budget of \$310,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

General Svcs: Deveau Bank Heritage Preserve Dedication (Wildlife) (Reg #12)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division recommended that the Board approve the dedication of Deveau Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board.

The Board was advised that Deveau Bank is a sandspit island in the mouth of the North Edisto River which was assigned in 1965 by the Board to the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department for wildlife refuge purposes.

The Division reported that the island has been documented as a shore bird rookery from the 1930's until it subsided in 1980. The island has reemerged and shore birds are now returning to nest on it, with at least five species of endangered birds nesting there.

The Division advised that protection of this environment is important as part of South Carolina's natural heritage and as a resource for unique education and research opportunities.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the dedication of Deveau Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board, after expressing concern that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department do something about Egg Bank and an area frequented by brown pelicans at the tip of Garden City.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

General Svcs: Sale of Surplus Property (SC State College) (Regular #13)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

In the agenda materials, the Division recommended approval of a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 19

165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures.

The Division noted that, on June 28, 1988, the Board authorized the College to purchase from Mary and Charles Wannamaker two lots adjoining the campus for \$35,000. The property contains an old frame residence which the Division reported contributed no value to the overall property as reflected in the appraisal and purchase price.

The Division advised the Board that the College wants to dispose of the house by selling it on a sealed-bid basis in lieu of tearing it down. Several individuals have expressed interest in bidding on the house.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

General Services: MUSC Procurement Certification (Regular #14)

Division Director Richard W. Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board in accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to the Medical University of South Carolina within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years (except for construction services, as noted below):

\$6,000,000:

Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals-Human Use, approved initially by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 20

\$3,000,000:	Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
\$ 100,000:	Hospital, laboratory and research equipment
\$ 25,000:	All other goods and services
\$ 10,000:	Consultants
\$ 30,000:	Construction services (90-day extension to existing certification only).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

Future Meeting

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 18, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, after asking that the meeting scheduled for August 8 be rescheduled. [Secretary's Note: Board members agreed later to cancel the August 8 meeting and to hold a meeting on Thursday, August 10, instead.]

Executive Director: Division Directors Annual Performance Appraisal (Add-on)

Dr. Coles distributed annual performance appraisal forms for the Board's ten Division Directors which report to him and forms for evaluating himself and Messrs. Collins and Vaughn who report directly to the Board. He noted that the Board's procedure calls for the members to return these evaluations to Board Secretary McLinnis for compilation. He also pointed out that the appraisals are supposed to be returned to the Agency Head Salary Commission by July 1, 1989, but he pointed out that the Board's procedures call for the Board to review the appraisals prior to their submission to the Commission. Mr. McLellan suggested this matter be brought back to the Board at the July 18 meeting and that Dr. Coles advise the Salary Commission of this situation by letter.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 21

The Board directed staff to advise the Agency Head Salary Commission that submission of Board Division Director performance evaluations will have to be delayed until after the next Board meeting scheduled for July 18 meeting to provide Board members an opportunity to review the summary evaluations on the Board's 10 Division Directors who report to the Executive Director and on Dr. Coles and Messrs. Collins and Vaughn who report directly to the Board.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

Executive Session

Dr. Coles advised that seven items had been proposed for consideration during executive session as had been published as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| #1 Health and Human Services | Settlement of Legal Claim |
| #2 General Services | Settlement of Legal Claim
(Coastal Council) |
| #3 Department of Corrections | Receipt of Legal Advice
(Prisons Law Suit) |
| #4 Patriots Point Development | Receipt of Legal Advice |
| #5 Savannah Valley Authority | Discussion of Negotiations Incident
to Proposed Contractual Arrangements
(Legal Services) |
| #6 Executive Director | Discussion of Promotion and Compensation
of Employee (Insurance Services Division
Director) |
| #7 Retirement Systems | Discussion of Appointments to Public
Body (Deferred Compensation
Commission) |

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Mr. Morris noted that item 3 proposed for executive session (legal advice on the prisons law suit) relates to the use of State Park by the Department of Corrections which he said violates the Board's agreement on that agency's use

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 22

of that facility. He said he was tired of the Board's policy and agreement on State Park being violated and that the people ought to know what is getting ready to happen there. He said he had reviewed the Board's meeting minutes and its policy on the use of State Park and that if the policy is going to change it must be done in open session. He said the agreement approved by the Board provided that there would be 300 male inmates at State Park and that the Board on December 17, 1985, had approved allowing 20 female inmates there. He said there had been no change in the agreement since then but that the Department of Corrections now has 130 or 140 female inmates at State Park.

Following a brief further discussion, at Governor Campbell's suggestion, the Board agreed to consider in open session the portion of the Department of Corrections Executive Session #3 item relating to the use of State Park facilities at the end of the executive session.

Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

(a) Health and Human Services Finance Commission: Settlement of Legal Claim (Executive #1)

The Board considered a settlement of a legal claim involving the Health and Human Services Finance Commission with no action required at this time.

[Secretary's Note: Dr. Coles announced that Attorney Shine is drafting language relating to the settlement of a legal claim involving the Coastal Council which would be presented later in the meeting for the Board's consideration and action.]

(b) Patriots Point Development Authority: Receipt of Legal Advice (Executive #4)

The Board received legal advice relating to the Patriots Point Development Authority with no action required at this time.

(c) Savannah Valley Authority: Discussion of Negotiations Incident to Proposed Contractual Arrangements (Legal Services) (Ex. #5)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board under the provisions of Part 1, Section 10.5 of the 1989-90 Appropriations Act, approved as an exception the employment by the Savannah Valley Authority of the Davis & Lavender firm to provide specialized environmental legal services and to be paid at the rate of \$80 per hour for those services.

(d) Executive Director: Discussion of Promotion and Compensation of Employee (Insurance Services Division Director) (Executive #6)

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board named James E. Bennett, CPCU, to the position of Director of the Board's Division of Insurance Services and approved an annual salary of \$66,478 for Mr. Bennett in his new role.

(e) Retirement Systems: Discussion of Appointments to Public Body (Deferred Compensation Commission) (Executive #7)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board reappointed J. Eugene Klugh, County Manager, York County, and William L. Davis, Jr., Teacher, Marion County, to three-year terms on the Deferred Compensation Commission (terms to expire August 10, 1992).

Department of Corrections: State Park Health Center (Executive #3)

Mr. Morris said he had asked that this matter be considered in open session because he had reviewed the minutes of Board meetings at which the Department of Corrections' use of State Park was considered and had found that the Board had agreed that not more than 300 male inmates and not more than 20 female inmates could be located there and that the presence of some 130 female inmates there is a violation of the Board's policy.

Corrections Commissioner Parker Evatt said that the female inmates were at State Park when he arrived on the job as Commissioner. Attorney Woodington said he thought he had seen reference to provision for 100 slots for women and that the location of women at State Park had been approved by the State Park Management Committee but he noted that the Attorney General's Office is not taking a position on what use is to be made of State Park. Mr. Woodington said he had asked for an opportunity to review the legal status of the prisons law suit without regard to the State Park issue.

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 24

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to return to executive session to consider legal advice on the prisons law suit and to consider, as an add-on to the agenda, legal advice on the insurance premium tax litigation. Governor Campbell then declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during the executive session (continued):

(f) General Services: Settlement of Legal Claim (Coastal Council)
(Executive #2)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted the following resolution: "The Budget and Control Board grants the Coastal Council an exemption under Section 1-11-65, South Carolina Code of Laws, to make or execute all transactions involving interests in real property to settle litigation involving Chicago Bridge and Iron Company. The Board Secretary shall provide and execute a certificate of exemption to the Coastal Council to effect the above exemption. The certificate of exemption shall be filed with any transaction in real property by the Coastal Council to resolve the pending litigation with the Chicago Bridge and Iron Company".

(g) Department of Corrections: Receipt of Legal Advice (Prisons Law Suit) (Executive #3)

The Board considered the possible placement by the Department of Corrections of additional female work release inmates beyond the 300 inmate limitation approved by the Board on May 24, 1983, (300 inmates maximum in the following categories: males 55 years and older with medical limitations; males and females in trusty status to perform staff and labor assignments; and females in work release status) and on December 17, 1985 (which permitted 20 female pre-release inmates).

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, following the receipt of legal advice on the Department of Corrections prisons law suit, because of the urgency relating to overcrowding of women's facilities and the Nelson suit agreement, the Board agreed to amend Board policy relating to the use of State Park by the Department of Corrections (which limits the number of inmates allowed there to 300 in the categories listed above) to temporarily allow a 120 female inmate increase in the maximum number of inmates allowed at State Park, on the understanding that, as soon as other facilities for

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 19, 1989 -- Page 25

females are available and as soon as it is practicable to move the additional 120 inmates from State Park to such other facilities, the maximum number of inmates allowed at State Park will revert to 300.

(h) Insurance Department: Receipt of Legal Advice (Insurance Premium Tax Litigation) (Executive Add-on)

The Board received received legal advice on the insurance premium tax litigation with no action required at this time.

(i) Patriots Point Development Authority: Receipt of Legal Advice (Executive #4)

The Board received further legal advice relating to the Patriots Point Development Authority with no action required at this time.

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the meeting was adjourned at 12:40 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9:25 a.m. on Friday, June 16, 1989.]

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Rescheduling of Capital Improvement Bond Funds

It now appears that about \$70 million of the \$126 million of capital improvement bond funds available in the January - June 1989 period will have to be carried forward to July - December (Group 15) period. The amount of bond funds drawn during this fiscal year through May is about the same as last year but it represented only about 35% of the total available. The following is a summary of the agencies' use (through May) of funds available for draw in the current (January - June) period:

- (a) 10 agencies drew 75% or more of the funds available to them.
They represented 9% of the funds available and 26% of the total draw.
- (b) 4 agencies drew between 50% and 75% of the funds available.
They represented 18% of the funds available and 29% of the total draw.
- (c) 9 agencies drew between 25% and 50% of the funds available.
They represented 31% of the funds available and 30% of the total draw.
- (d) 10 agencies drew less than 25% of the funds available.
They represented 42% of the funds available and 15% of the total draw.

These figures suggest a need to revise the existing draw schedule on these funds for the purpose of bringing the amount available more closely in line with draws. A number of agencies already have reached this same conclusion based on their own experience and have proposed schedule revisions which mostly move significant amounts of funds later in the priority schedule.

Staff has sent materials to all agencies with the request that the agencies carefully reexamine their draw forecasts and that they submit the results of that review not later than mid-July.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that staff has asked agencies with capital improvement bond balances to reexamine their draw forecasts to provide the basis for revising the priority group schedules for the Group 15 (July - December 1989) period and after.

ATTACHMENTS:

Schedule showing draw versus available funds, by agency, January through May.

13532

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUNDS: DRAWS BY AGENCY, PRIORITY GROUP 14
[Amount Drawn Through May Compared to Amount Available in Group 14 Period (January - June 1989)]

Agency	January 1989	February 1989	March 1989	April 1989	May 1989	June 1989	Total Drawn Jan 89 to End of Month Reported	*Available Jan-Jun 1989 Group 14	Draw as % of \$ Avail. in Group 14
75% & OVER:									
SC State College	.00	.00	.00	.00	158,095.39		158,095.39	156,810	100.82%
Francis Marion	804,000.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		804,000.00	799,060	100.62%
Medical University	.00	.00	2,903,649.70	.00	.00		2,903,649.70	2,902,480	100.04%
Savannah Valley Auth.	1,636.25	.00	.00	.00	.00		1,636.25	1,636	100.02%
Vocational Rehab.	4,545.43	.00	.00	.00	.00		4,545.43	4,545	100.01%
Ports Authority	1,891,694.49	2,273,259.18	670,030.00	510,030.00	466,003.42		5,811,017.09	5,811,017	100.00%
Wildlife & Marine	125,826.88	51,975.00	32,050.51	9,468.44	370,767.40		590,088.23	592,870	99.53%
Adjutant General	148,331.21	75,561.81	174,087.90	76,888.98	72,709.44		547,579.34	554,883	98.68%
Coastal Council	.00	104,330.31	.00	.00	7,870.19		112,200.50	128,059	87.62%
Aeronautics Comm	125,850.34	68,375.38	1,499.09	66,049.26	243,646.80		505,420.87	649,562	77.81%
50% to 75%:									
Employment Security	372,622.19	234,559.49	364,061.15	37,935.70	227,786.92		1,236,965.45	2,169,630	57.01%
ETV	4,138,900.21	17,057.08	20,126.83	8,077.67	86,438.39		4,270,600.18	7,763,617	55.01%
Tech & Comp Educ	1,281,159.20	409,684.15	1,022,004.38	855,198.09	1,393,041.13		4,961,086.95	9,443,601	52.53%
Mental Health	419,489.55	302,706.62	640,188.86	221,516.00	436,568.25		2,020,469.28	3,870,158	52.21%
25% to 50%:									
SLED	448,431.37	479,812.97	664,495.91	362,790.89	675,875.45		2,631,406.59	5,375,129	48.96%
Youth Services	40,090.31	108,878.63	269,595.03	43,377.41	333,992.92		795,934.30	1,882,716	42.28%
Budget & Control Bd	640,460.16	557,096.78	52,464.08	266,242.93	286,757.06		1,803,021.01	4,828,258	37.34%
University of SC	145,624.00	1,155,000.00	317,497.00	993,812.00	1,197,160.00		3,809,093.00	11,453,303	33.26%
Forestry Commission	44,286.59	101.25	1,042.32	10,446.01	600.94		56,477.11	183,044	30.85%
Deaf/Blind School	70,742.90	15,469.23	5,503.62	21,485.77	48,291.63		161,493.15	545,309	29.61%
PRT	125,858.11	1,787,362.67	140,296.28	103,449.86	233,424.69		2,390,391.61	8,473,811	28.21%
Clemson University	185,258.82	.00	271,438.73	419,467.13	269,067.90		1,145,232.58	4,156,706	27.55%
Winthrop College	422,125.68	.00	.00	.00	78,676.60		500,802.28	1,992,195	25.14%
UNDER 25%:									
Lander College	.00	607,763.40	.00	.00	.00		607,763.40	2,752,358	22.08%
Col. of Charleston	.00	75,000.00	135,000.00	162,597.00	.00		372,597.00	1,761,675	21.15%
Corrections Dept	390,358.67	1,259,465.01	1,545,801.17	968,481.75	967,615.06		5,131,721.66	32,640,641	15.72%
Opportunity School	.00	8,300.00	19,078.36	.00	14,126.64		41,505.00	294,797	14.08%
Archives & History	12,000.00	.00	.00	387.31	.00		12,387.31	159,680	7.76%
de la Howe School	.00	26,885.00	.00	21,814.39	.00		48,699.39	637,811	7.64%
Mental Retardation	-183,832.79	.00	366,300.00	11,800.00	99,103.00		293,370.21	4,466,823	6.57%
Agriculture Dept	.00	.00	.00	7,650.00	.00		7,650.00	960,204	0.80%
Citadel	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		0.00	6,744,137	0.00%
Greenville Arts Cntr.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00		0.00	1,988,000	0.00%
TOTALS	11,655,459.57	9,618,643.96	9,616,210.92	5,178,966.59	7,667,619.22		43,736,900.26	126,105,370	34.68%

* \$39,808 negative amounts and \$653 positive not included
 cib/a&d/14des:15
 06/12/89

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 19 1989 NO. 1

EXHIBIT

13533

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Sick Leave Transfer Requests

In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, the Division of Human Resource Management recommends approval of the following requests for sick leave transfers:

- (a) Department of Mental Health: Samuel L. Pickett, Jr., March 29 to May 9, 1989 (correction of request approved previously for March 17 to May 9); and
- (b) University of South Carolina: Mark Lee Sneegas, July 6 - July 21, 1989.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-270 and Board policy, approve the following requests for advancement of sick leave as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management:

- (a) Department of Mental Health: Samuel L. Pickett, Jr., March 29 to May 9, 1989 (correction of request approved previously for March 17 to May 9); and
- (b) University of South Carolina: Mark Lee Sneegas, July 6 - July 21, 1989.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

13534

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~JUNE 19 1989~~ WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

June 19, 1989

1. Submitted By: Division of Human Resource Management

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject:

Sick Leave Transfer Requests

3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to Section 8-11-270 (State Employee Leave Transfer Program) of the S.C. Code of Laws, leave transfer requests must be considered by the Budget and Control Board for approval. The following requests are submitted for approval in that they meet the Board's minimum criteria for approving leave transfer requests.

Employee

Agency

A. Samuel L. Pickett, Jr.

Department of Mental Health

B. Mark Lee Sneegas

University of South Carolina

4. What is Board asked to do?

To approve the requests.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the requests.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Facts Sheet

13535

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 2

Facts Sheet

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- A. Samuel Pickett, Jr. - Department of Mental Health. Requested leave, approved by the Budget and Control Board at its meeting on June 5, 1989, for the period of March 17, 1989, to May 9, 1989, is corrected to be for the period of March 29, 1989, to May 9, 1989.
- B. Mark Lee Sneegas - University of South Carolina. This is the second request for Mr. Sneegas whose circumstances continue to meet the requirement for a personal emergency and justify approval to transfer sick leave to him for the period of July 6, 1989, to July 21, 1989.

Prepared by the Division of Human Resource Management

13536

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee Appropriations Bill.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee Appropriations Bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

13537

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/88) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-68

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

State Budget Division Statutory Report

3. Summary Background Information:

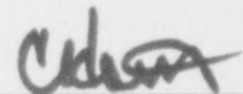
At each step of the appropriation process, the State Budget Division is required by law to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report on the 1989-90 Free Conference Appropriation Bill.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information only

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information only



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Statutory Report on the 1989-90 Free Conference Appropriation Bill

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13538

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
REPORT
ON THE
1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL
THROUGH
THE FREE CONFERENCE
COMMITTEE

Prepared
June 6, 1989

13539

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
Appropriated FTE Position Base By Committee	5
Cumulative New FTE Positions	11
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	14
Analysis of All FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	37
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	38
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	39
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	40
New FTE Position Cost Report	41
2. Total Appropriation By Committee	42
3. Major Expenditures Report	44
4. Personal Service Summary Report	45
5. Appropriations by Functional Area	46
6. Revenue Statement	62
7. Analysis of Supplemental Appropriations	64

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

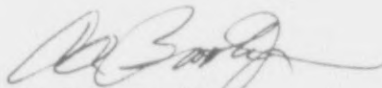
NO. 3

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1989-90
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	
	=====	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	
	=====	
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69 ----- = 1.1962 % 3,191,996	
1989-90 State Population Estimate	3,622,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962 -----	
1989-90 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	43,326.37	
	=====	
1989-90 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,513.57	
	=====	
1989-90 Ways & Means Committee Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,487.84	
	=====	
1989-90 House of Representatives Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,508.77	
	=====	
1989-90 Senate Finance Committee Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,903.50	
	=====	
1989-90 Senate Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,906.20	
	=====	
1989-90 Free Conference Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	41,893.00	
	=====	

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.


Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

Director, State Budget Division

June 6, 1989

13541

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

1989 - 90 State Employees (FTE) Limit	43,326.37
1988 - 89 Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>40,736.44</u>
1989 - 90 (FTE) Growth Allowable	<u><u>2,589.93</u></u>

Prepared
December 16, 1988

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525
1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph. D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.
DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *[Signature]*
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report
DATE: June 6, 1989

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1988-89 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule IB - This report contains the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1988-89 FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - This is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects all FTE position adjustments by the previous committee in the appropriation process (combination of Schedules IV, V, and VI).

Schedule IV - This report shows the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule V - This is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

13543

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 3

Memorandum
Page Two
June 6, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Schedule VI - This report reflects only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VII - Reflected in report are new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE Positions Authorized in the 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35

1988-89 Adjustments				

Schedule IA - Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the B&C Board	(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)
Schedule IB - New FTE Positions Added by the Joint Committee & B&C Board	39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00
Total Adjustment	33.25	(33.75)	151.68	(84.68)

1988-89 Certified FTE Position Base 9/30/88	69,353.52	40,701.69	8,142.16	20,509.67

1989-90 B & C Board Adjustments				

Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the B&C Board	(49.50)	(78.50)	21.91	7.09
New FTE Positions Recommended by the B&C Board	1,541.62	890.38	105.23	546.01
Total Adjustment	1,492.12	811.88	127.14	553.10

1989-90 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	70,845.64	41,513.57	8,269.30	21,062.77

Ways & Means Committee Adjustments				

Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	55.07	85.61	(32.54)	2.00
New FTE Position Adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	(58.27)	(150.44)	97.05	(4.88)
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	167.50	39.10	63.90	64.50
Total Adjustment	164.30	(25.73)	128.41	61.62

1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Committee	71,009.94	41,487.84	8,397.71	21,124.39

SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
House of Representatives Adjustments				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the House of Representatives	0.00	(3.00)	3.00	
New FTE Position Adjustments by the House of Representatives	24.04	23.93	0.11	
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	0.00			
Total Adjustment	24.04	20.93	3.11	0.00
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by House of Representatives	71,033.98	41,508.77	8,400.82	21,124.39
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Senate Finance Committee	(9.02)	52.73	(44.75)	(17.00)
New FTE Position Adjustments by the Senate Finance Committee	524.12	342.00	60.07	122.05
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	21.00	0.00	11.00	10.00
Total Adjustment	536.10	394.73	26.32	115.05
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Senate Finance Committee	71,570.08	41,903.50	8,427.14	21,239.44
Senate Adjustments				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Senate	(12.30)	(13.80)	1.50	
New FTE Position Adjustments by the Senate	20.50	17.50		3.00
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	(1.00)	(1.00)		
Total Adjustment	7.20	2.70	1.50	3.00
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Senate	71,577.28	41,906.20	8,428.64	21,242.44

SCHEDULE-I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1989-90
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Free Conference Adjustments				

Schedule IV				
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by the Senate	(2.50)	(1.00)	(1.50)	
Schedule V				
New FTE Position Adjustments by the Senate	(12.20)	(12.20)		
Schedule VI				
New FTE Positions Added by the B&C Board and Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting	0.00			
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Adjustment	(14.70)	(13.20)	(1.50)	0.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----
1989-90 FTE Position Base as Appropriated through the Free Conference Committee	71,562.58	41,893.00	8,427.14	21,242.44
	=====	=====	=====	=====

Prepared
June 6, 1989

SCHEDULE 1A

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
5A	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-ECOS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	1.00	1.00		
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
5C	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-OEPP	(1.00)		(1.00)	
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)			(1.00)
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(4.00)	(4.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14A	BCB-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00			1.00
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	1.00	1.00		
14B	BCB-INTERNAL OPERATIONS	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	1.00	1.00		
14C	BCB-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	11.00	11.00		
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	1.00			1.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	1.00	1.00		
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	(7.00)	(3.00)		(4.00)
14H	BCB-FIRE MARSHAL	(1.00)			(1.00)
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(11.00)	(11.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	(1.00)	(1.00)		
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	7.00	3.00		4.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	1.00	1.00		
14M	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS	4.00	4.00		

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 19 1989 NO. 3

EXHIBIT

13548

SCHEDULE 1A

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
TO THE 1988-89 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (E&G)	3.60	(1.87)		5.47
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		115.13	(115.13)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	0.00		2.00	(2.00)
23A	UNIVERSITY OF SC	(88.01)		(17.75)	(70.26)
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	25.00		15.00	10.00
23C	USC-AIKEN	6.50			6.50
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	42.71		(0.75)	43.46
23E	USC-SPARTANBURG	(0.20)			(0.20)
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	11.50		3.50	8.00
23I	USC-SUMTER	2.50			2.50
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	0.00		(1.75)	1.75
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	0.00	1.00	1.00	(2.00)
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COM	2.00			2.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
39	HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	0.00		40.50	(40.50)
41	MENTAL RETARDATION	(2.00)			(2.00)
42	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
53	PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	0.00	(10.00)		10.00
55	CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	0.00		1.00	(1.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(4.00)			(4.00)
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	(1.00)			(1.00)
61	CLEMSON-PSA	(3.60)	1.87		(5.47)
65	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00		0.80	(0.80)
83	ABC COMMISSION	1.00		1.00	
83	ABC COMMISSION	0.00		(1.00)	1.00
Total		(6.00)	(38.00)	139.68	(107.68)

Prepared
December 16, 1988

SCHEDULE IB

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
AS RECOMMENDED
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
FOR 1988-89

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL	1.00		1.00	
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25		
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	2.00	2.00		
29	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMM	11.00			11.00
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVC FIN COMM	1.00	1.00		
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		11.00	10.00
48	STATE HOUSING, FINANCE & DEV AUTH	2.00			2.00
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	1.00	1.00		
Total New FTE Positions Added to the 1988-89 Base		39.25	4.25	12.00	23.00

Prepared
December 16, 1988

13550

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
 REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3D	LEG DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1.00	1.00							(1.00)	(1.00)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
3F	LEG DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	2.00	2.00					(2.00)	(2.00)					0.00	0.00
3H	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
3J	JT. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEES					1.00	1.00			(1.00)	(1.00)	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
4	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT							0.25	0.25					0.25	0.25
5B	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED	25.00	25.00											25.00	25.00
6	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
7	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	5.00	5.00	1.00	1.00					(1.00)	(1.00)			5.00	5.00
9	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3.00	3.00											3.00	3.00
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE							4.00	4.00					4.00	4.00
12	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	3.00	2.00	(1.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00							4.00	2.00
14D	BCB-BUDGET DIVISION	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
14E	BCB-RESEARCH & STATISTICS	3.00	3.00	(1.00)	(1.00)					(1.00)	(1.00)			1.00	1.00
14F	BCB-INFORMATION RESOURCES MGMT	9.00												9.00	0.00
14G	BCB-GENERAL SERVICES	6.00	5.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			(1.00)	(1.00)			1.00	1.00	5.00	4.00
14I	BCB-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT	1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
14J	BCB-HUMAN RESOURCE MGMT	1.00	1.00							(1.00)	(1.00)			0.00	0.00
14K	BCB-LOCAL GOVERNMENT	0.25	0.25											0.25	0.25
14M	BCB-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
14N	BCB-RETIREMENT DIVISION	10.00								5.00				15.00	0.00
17	THE CITADEL	8.00	6.00	(6.00)	(6.00)			6.00	6.00					8.00	6.00
18	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (ED & GEN)	145.00	36.00	(36.00)	(36.00)			151.00	36.00					260.00	36.00
19	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	13.25	10.60	(10.60)	(10.60)			13.85	17.20					21.50	17.20
20	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	29.10	26.10	(26.10)	(26.10)			26.10	26.10					29.10	26.10
21	LANDER COLLEGE	13.75	9.00	(9.00)	(9.00)			9.00	9.00					13.75	9.00
22	S.C. STATE COLLEGE									6.00	6.00			6.00	6.00
23A	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	167.00	14.00	(14.00)	(14.00)			14.00	14.00					167.00	14.00
23B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	15.00												15.00	0.00
23C	USC-AIKEN	36.00	16.00	(16.00)	(16.00)			16.00	16.00					36.00	16.00
23D	USC-COASTAL CAROLINA	39.00	8.00	(8.00)	(8.00)			8.00	8.00					39.00	8.00
23F	USC-BEAUFORT	3.00												3.00	0.00
23G	USC-LANCASTER	4.00												4.00	0.00
23H	USC-SALKEHATCHIE	3.00												3.00	0.00
23I	USC-SUMTER	5.00												5.00	0.00
23J	USC-UNION	1.00													

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
 CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
 REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL
 BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
24	WINTHROP COLLEGE	15.00	6.40	(6.40)	(6.40)			13.40	16.00					1.00	0.00
27	STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION	60.10	60.10	(60.10)	(60.10)			60.10	60.10					22.00	16.00
28	DEPT OF EDUCATION	11.00	6.00	2.96	1.46	2.04	2.04	5.00		5.00				60.10	60.10
29	ETV COMMISSION	18.00	7.00	4.00	4.00									21.00	14.50
30	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL			2.00	2.00									22.00	11.00
32	SCHOOL FOR DEAF & BLIND			9.27	9.27			1.00	1.00					2.00	2.00
33	ARCHIVES & HISTORY			2.00	2.00									10.27	10.27
35	STATE LIBRARY			1.00										2.00	2.00
37	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION			1.00	1.00									1.00	0.00
38	HEALTH & HUMAN SVCS FINANCE COMM	9.00	3.68	29.00	14.57									1.00	1.00
39	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENV CONTROL	16.00	16.00	90.00	9.00			42.00	12.00	5.00				38.00	18.25
40	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH	107.50	105.50	(16.50)	(14.50)	13.00	13.00							153.00	37.00
43	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	21.00		249.00	135.91			21.00						104.00	104.00
45	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD					2.00	1.89							291.00	135.91
48	STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEV AUTH	4.00		5.00										2.00	1.89
52	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	443.00	439.00	(168.00)	(165.00)			125.00	95.00					7.00	0.00
53	PROBATION, PAROLE & PARDON SVCS	21.00	21.00	31.00	31.00							(14.00)	(14.00)	400.00	369.00
54	DEPT OF YOUTH SERVICES	14.00	14.00	(13.00)	(13.00)	3.00	3.00							38.00	38.00
55	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	6.00												4.00	4.00
57	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3.00	3.00	4.00	4.00									6.00	0.00
58	LAND RESOURCES CONSERV COMMISSION	0.60	0.60					3.00	2.00					7.00	7.00
59	FORESTRY COMMISSION									15.30	15.30			3.60	2.60
60	DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	4.00	4.00	1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00			15.30	15.30
61	CLEMSON-PSA	6.40	6.40	16.20	16.20			6.80	6.80	(1.80)	(1.80)	1.80	1.80	6.00	6.00
62	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION			1.00										29.40	29.40
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES	5.00	4.00	6.00	6.00			5.00	5.00	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	1.00	0.00
64	COASTAL COUNCIL	3.00	3.00							1.00	1.00			12.00	11.00
66	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00	11.00	11.00									4.00	4.00
67	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	4.00	4.00	8.00	8.00			4.00	4.00					12.00	12.00
69	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEV AUTHORITY	1.00	1.00											16.00	16.00
74	WORKERS COMP COMMISSION			2.62	2.00			5.00	4.00			(2.00)	(2.00)	1.00	1.00
75	WORKERS COMP FUND			9.00										5.62	4.00
78	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE			5.00	5.00									9.00	0.00
79B	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING	1.00	1.00											5.00	5.00
79C	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE	1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
80	DEPT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4.00	4.00	(2.00)	(2.00)	1.00	1.00							1.00	1.00
														3.00	3.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
REFLECTED IN THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
81	DEPT OF LABOR			10.00	10.00			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
82	TAX COMMISSION													11.00	11.00
83	ABC COMMISSION			3.00	3.00					(3.00)				0.00	0.00
84	ETHICS COMMISSION			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
87	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS			0.45	0.45									0.45	0.45
96	BD OF ENGINEERS & LAND SURVEYORS	2.00	2.00	0.50	0.50									2.50	2.50
103	BD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS							0.40	0.40					0.40	0.40
107	BOARD OF PHARMACY	1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
113	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	1.00	1.00											1.00	1.00
123	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2.00	2.00											2.00	2.00
127	DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSP	240.92		(0.07)				1.22	0.15					242.07	0.15
Total		1,580.87	894.63	199.23	(111.36)	24.04	23.93	545.12	362.00	19.50	16.50	(12.20)	(12.20)	2,266.56	1,153.52

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared
June 6, 1989

13553

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
AS CONTAINED IN THE
FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3D - LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT-CODIFICATION OF LAW & LEG. COUNCIL (A15)

~~One (1.00) state funded position is requested to act as a receptionist and perform general clerical duties. (BCB)~~

~~One (1.00) state funded receptionist position, previously added by the Budget and Control Board, is deleted. (SEN)~~

One (1.00) state funded receptionist position, previously deleted by Senate action, is restored. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3F - LEGISLATIVE AUDIT COUNCIL (A20)

~~Two (2.00) state funded Assistant Auditor positions are needed to strengthen the staff to carry out audits requested by the General Assembly. (BCB)~~

Two (2.00) state funded Assistant Auditor positions previously added by the Budget and Control Board are deleted. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 3H - STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION (A27)

One (1.00) state funded Secretary position is requested to add support for preparation related to hearings scheduled on regulatory matters. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3J32 - JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON JUDICIAL SCREENING (A30)

~~One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide staff support for the Committee. (HOU)~~

~~One (1.00) state funded position as support staff is deleted. (SEN)~~

One (1.00) state funded staff support position is added, having been previously deleted by Senate action. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 4 - JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT (B04)

One-quarter (0.25) state funded FTE represents funding for a Court Computerization Specialist in conjunction with the Bar Association to study a statewide computer network of the various courts. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.25 STATE 0.25

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

Twenty-five (25.00) state funded Criminalist and SLED Agent positions are requested to staff the new Forensic Lab and to strengthen the Narcotics Team on Drug Enforcement. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 25.00 STATE 25.00

SECTION 6 - LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE (E04)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended to manage the PAL Program, formerly administered by Special Services-Both Houses. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 7 - SECRETARY OF STATE (E08)

Five (5.00) state funded positions are needed to handle workload in keeping records and regulations of Securities Division. (BCB)

~~One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended because of the increased workload in keeping state records. (WMC)~~

One (1.00) state funded FTE position previously added to keep state records is deleted. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 5.00

SECTION 9 - STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE (E16)

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested to handle improved data processing functions related to the new Cash Management System. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

SECTION 10 - ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE (E10)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's represent two Grievance Investigators to handle complaints related to attorneys, one additional Opinions Attorney due to the increase in the number of opinions requested, and one additional support position. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 12 - ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE (E24)

One (1.00) federally funded position is requested for the Leesburg Training Site to handle accounting and financial records. (JLC)

~~Two (2.00) state funded positions are needed to staff clerical functions in the State Guard which has not previously had any authorized positions. (BCB)~~

~~Two (2.00) state funded FTE's which were added by the Budget & Control Board in the State Guard Program are deleted.~~ One (1.00) federally funded position is added to strengthen financial accounting staff in the Training Sites Program. (WMC)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are needed to staff clerical functions in the State Guard which were deleted by the Ways and Means Committee. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00

SECTION 14D - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BUDGET DIVISION (F06)

~~Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions, one Management Analyst and one Budget Analyst, are needed to help provide quality and relevant information in a timely fashion to key decision makers. (BCB)~~

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted, one Management Analyst and one State Budget Analyst. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added to provide more analytical data for the General Assembly during the appropriation process. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14E - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

Three (3.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Two are needed to provide statisticians for the Census Population Mapping for 1990 Census data, and ~~one is required to provide a licensed land surveyor to research records and to coordinate surveys and monumentation for the County Boundaries Program. (BCB)~~

One (1.00) state funded statistician from the Population, Statistics and Mapping Program is deleted. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position which was a Land Surveyor for the County Boundaries Program is deleted. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14F - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-INFORMATION RES. MANAGEMENT (F10)

Nine (9.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Three positions are for the Telecommunications Program to provide telecommunications services. Four are positions for the Information Processing Center to support the growth of information processing services, and two are to provide administrative support for the Division. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 9.00

SECTION 14G - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Six (6.00) new FTE positions, five state funded and one other funded, are recommended. Three state funded positions and one other funded position are needed to improve support of the S.C. Consolidated Procurement Code. One state funded position is to provide an additional project manager for the State Engineer's Office to oversee permanent improvement projects, ~~and one state funded position is needed to provide a resident maintenance position at the Governor's Mansion Complex.~~ (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded Trades Supervisor for the Governor's Mansion Complex is deleted. (WMC)

~~One (1.00) state funded procurement specialist is deleted.~~ (SFC)

One (1.00) state funded Procurement Specialist III is added for the Materials Management Program. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 4.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 14I - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is recommended to provide a Planning Management Analyst to allow for annual management review of each state agency operating state-owned vehicles. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14J - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F24)

~~One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide a training professional to develop and implement the first phase of the Certified Public Managers Program.~~ (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position, which was a Training Coordinator to direct the Certified Public Managers Program, is deleted. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 14K - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-LOCAL GOVERNMENT (F26)

Twenty-five hundredths (0.25) of a state funded FTE position is needed to provide administrative support for the new State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program. (JLC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.25 STATE 0.25

SECTION 14M - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISORS (F28)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide analysis and evaluation of the state revenue sources. (JLC/WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 14N - BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD-RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Ten (10.00) new other funded FTE positions are recommended. Five are to help administer the Retirement Systems; four are to help administer the Health and Dental Insurance Programs; and one is to help administer the Life and Long-Term Disability Program. (BCB)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE's are added to handle the increased administrative workload due to the inclusion of county employees in the State Health Insurance Plan. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 13.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 13.00

SECTION 17 - THE CITADEL (H09)

~~Six (6.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Six (6.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Six (6.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 8.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 18 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (H12)

~~Thirty six (36.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and one hundred nine (109.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Thirty six (36.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Thirty-six (36.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. An additional twenty-nine (29.00) federal and eighty-six (86.00) other funded positions are authorized. These positions will be funded through increase in federal grants and sponsor programs. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 260.00 STATE 36.00 FEDERAL 29.00 OTHER 195.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

SECTION 19 - COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON (H15)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

~~Ten and six tenths (10.60) state funded FTE positions~~ and two and sixty-five hundredths (2.65) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Ten and six tenths (10.60) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Ten and six-tenths (10.60) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. An additional six and six-tenths (6.60) state funded FTE's and one and sixty-five hundredths (1.65) other funded FTE positions are approved. Funding will come from the existing formula funding allocation. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	21.50	STATE	17.20	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	4.30
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 20 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

~~Twenty six and one tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions~~ and three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Twenty six and one tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Twenty-six and one-tenth (26.10) state funded FTE positions as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	29.10	STATE	26.10	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	3.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 21 - LANDER COLLEGE (H21)

~~Nine (9.00) state funded FTE positions~~ and four and three-quarters (4.75) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Nine (9.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Nine (9.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	13.75	STATE	9.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	4.75
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 22 - SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE (H24)

Six (6.00) state funded FTE's are added for the B.S. degree program in electrical engineering technology. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	6.00	STATE	6.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

SECTION 23A - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

~~Fourteen (14.00) state funded~~, seventy-eight (78.00) federally funded, and seventy-five (75.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	167.00	STATE	14.00	FEDERAL	78.00	OTHER	75.00
-------------------	--------	-------	-------	---------	-------	-------	-------

SECTION 23B - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-MEDICAL SCHOOL (H28)

Eight (8.00) federally funded and seven (7.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in research activities at the University. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	15.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	8.00	OTHER	7.00
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 23C - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-AIKEN CAMPUS (H29)

~~Sixteen (16.00) state funded~~ and twenty (20.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	36.00	STATE	16.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	20.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	-------

SECTION 23D - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS (H32)

~~Eight (8.00) state funded~~, eight (8.00) federally funded, and twenty-three (23.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Eight (8.00) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Eight (8.00) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	39.00	STATE	8.00	FEDERAL	8.00	OTHER	23.00
-------------------	-------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	-------

SECTION 23F - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-BEAUFORT CAMPUS (H36)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 23G - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-LANCASTER CAMPUS (H37)

Four (4.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 23H - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS (H38)

Three (3.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 23I - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-SUMTER CAMPUS (H38)

Five (5.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 23J - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA-UNION CAMPUS (H40)

One (1.00) other funded FTE position is requested. The position is needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The position will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 24 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

~~Six and four tenths (6.40) state funded~~ and eight and six-tenths (8.60) other funded FTE positions are requested. The positions are needed to accommodate the increase in enrollment and to handle the resulting workload increases. The positions will be funded through the formula allocation for FY 1989-90. (BCB)

~~Six and four tenths (6.40) state funded FTE positions are deleted.~~ (WMC)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's are approved. Other funded FTE's are reduced by two and six-tenths (2.60). These positions will be funded from the existing formula funding allocation. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 STATE 16.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 6.00

SECTION 27 - STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION (H59)

~~Sixty and one-tenth (60.10) state funded FTE positions for instructors associated with formula increase are requested. (BCB)~~

~~Sixty and one-tenth (60.10) state funded FTE positions (instructors) associated with formula funding are deleted. (WMC)~~

Sixty and one-tenth (60.10) state funded FTE's as recommended by the Board are restored. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 60.10 STATE 60.10

SECTION 28 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Two (2.00) state funded positions are requested. Proviso 30.90 requires operation of a Mobile Health Unit for the Comprehensive Health Program. The two Educational Program Consultants will staff the Unit. (JLC)

Four (4.00) state funded and five (5.00) federally funded FTE positions are requested. One Educational Program Consultant III and one Data Management Research Analyst II are requested for the BSAP revision and maintenance. Three Educational Program Specialist II's and two Administrative Specialist A's are requested for administration of federal programs. One Program Consultant and one Administrative Specialist will administer the Asbestos Abatement Program. (BCB)

Two and ninety-six hundredths (2.96) total FTE positions are needed as classroom teachers for the Governor's Math/Science School. One and forty-six hundredths (1.46) are state funded, one (1.00) is federally funded, and one-half (0.50) is other funded. (WMC)

Two and four hundredths (2.04) state funded FTE positions are provided for the Governor's School for Science and Mathematics. During its first year of operation, FY 1988-89, the School has only a Junior class (69 students). During FY 1989-90, the School will have both a Junior class and a Senior class, with a total projected enrollment of 140 students. Additional teaching positions are needed for the increase. (HOU)

Five (5.00) other funded Education Program Consultant III positions are provided for EIA New Initiatives. Two of the positions will be assigned to Dropout Prevention, and one each will be assigned to programs for School Flexibility Grants, Higher Order Problem Solving, and Parenting. One of the teaching positions added by the House is changed to Assistant Resident Manager as a technical adjustment. (SFC)

Five (5.00) other funded Education Program Consultant III positions for EIA II, New Initiatives, are deleted from Program X, Education Improvement Act and added as state funded positions in a new program, Program XII, Education Initiatives. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 21.00 STATE 14.50 FEDERAL 6.00 OTHER 0.50

SECTION 29 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Eleven (11.00) other funded FTE positions are requested including three Marketing Assistants, four Early Childhood Teachers, three Teacher Aides, and one Associate Producer. These positions will provide for expansion of early childhood programming and for increasing sales efforts. (JLC)

Seven (7.00) state funded positions, including two Engineering Coordinators and five area technicians, are requested to operate the expanded ITFS system. (BCB)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are added. One-half (0.50) Communications Consultant I and one-half (0.50) Communications Consultant II are to support the Educational Program development effort. ~~One Program Operations Manager, one Advertising Producer/Director, and one Administrative Assistant are needed to support the Radio & TV Production programs.~~ (WMC)

Funding for three positions (Program Operations Manager, Advertising Producer/Director, and Administrative Assistant) associated with the new Adult Literacy Program is deleted. State funding is provided for three (3.00) FTE positions (Production Assistant, Field Tech Area Technician, and Producer/Director) needed for the Star Schools Program. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	22.00	STATE	11.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	11.00
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	---------	------	-------	-------

SECTION 30 - WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL (H71)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are created in the Support Services Program to assist in the overall operation of the School. The positions are a Licensed Practical Nurse II and a Public Safety Officer I. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2.00	STATE	2.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

SECTION 32 - SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND (H75)

Nine and twenty-seven hundredths (9.27) state funded FTE's are recommended. A Speech Pathologist and a School Psychologist are needed for the Outreach Program. Five Teacher Assistants are required in the Parent Infant Program; and the Vocational School Residential Adult Program received 2.27 FTE's for part-time permanent slots for educational and living skills instruction. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE is added to the School's budget to employ a Teaching Coordinator to develop a cooperative educational and training program with Spartanburg Technical College. Deaf and blind adult students at the School will be given the opportunity to learn technical skills at the College for job-related purposes. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	10.27	STATE	10.27
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

SECTION 33 - DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY (H79)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are added which include two Administrative Specialists in the Public Programs area. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2.00	STATE	2.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

SECTION 35 - S.C. STATE LIBRARY (H87)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

One (1.00) federally funded FTE position, Senior Librarian, is added. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 37 - STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added for an African-American curator. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 38 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is needed to provide additional administrative support for the agency's Executive Director. (JLC)

Eight (8.00) total FTE's are recommended. Two and sixty-eight hundredths (2.68) are state funded, and five and thirty-two hundredths (5.32) are federally funded. Of the eight, four (0.75 state and 3.25 federal) will be Medical Service Reviewer I's to conduct monitoring of preadmission screening required by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987. Also required as an OBRA '87 increase is one Appeals Examiner (0.43 state and 0.57 federal). Included for the NGA Medicaid expansion to two years of age are two (1.00 state and 1.00 federal) Program Information Coordinator I's due to the increase in population being served. Also provided is one (0.50 state and 0.50 federal) Accounting Supervisor for the new accounting system which was not funded in the Budget and Control Board recommendation because of its nonrecurring nature. (BCB)

One (1.00) FTE is recommended (0.50 federal and 0.50 other) to improve Medicaid client access. (JLC)

Twenty-eight (28.00) FTE's are recommended (14.57 state and 13.43 federal). These Medicaid positions are needed to comply with various OBRA 1987 mandates and to incorporate requirements of Medicare Catastrophic Act. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 38.00 STATE 18.25 FEDERAL 19.25 OTHER 0.50

SECTION 39 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL (J04)

Sixteen (16.00) state funded FTE's are needed in the Environmental Quality Control area of Solid and Hazardous Waste Management and District Services. Fourteen of the positions are professional and two are administrative (one Grants Coordinator and one Administrative Specialist B). The ever increasing complexity of chemical usage and the additional legal inspection requirements necessitate an increase of personnel resources. (BCB)

Eighty-one (81.00) FTE's (18.00 federal and 63.00 other) are recommended. The eighteen federal FTE's are to allow Home Health Services to participate in a federal project to research methods to decrease institutionalization which is designed to impact nationally as well as in South Carolina. Sixty-three other funded FTE's are to provide for service increases due to AIDS and the expanded Medicaid population in the High Risk Channeling Program. Four positions are for Laboratory Services; 29 are for Maternal and Child Health; and 30 are for Personal Care Aides. (JLC)

Nine (9.00) state funded FTE's are recommended for Environmental Quality Control: two in Analytical and Biological Services, two in District Services, and five in Water Pollution Control to further assist in the increased environmental monitoring. (WMC)

A total of forty-two (42.00) FTE's are added, 12 state funded and 30 federal funded. OBRA 87 requires a more intensive and comprehensive inspection and certification process for nursing homes. The federal government has authorized 30 FTE's totally funded by the federal government for this new mandate. In addition, the increase in the Medicaid Program population and the authorized increase in Medicaid nursing home beds necessitates increased staff in the certificate of need process. The agency has requested 12 state FTE's, two of which are to be dedicated to the Residential Care Facility Program (Proviso 39.40). (SFC)

Five (5.00) other funded FTE's are added to establish a Work Minimization/Reduction Section within Solid and Hazardous Waste Management. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	153.00	STATE	37.00	FEDERAL	48.00	OTHER	68.00
-------------------	--------	-------	-------	---------	-------	-------	-------

SECTION 40 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

One hundred five and one-half (105.50) state funded FTE positions and two (2.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Thirty-two and one-half of the state positions, including psychologists, community health nurses, and mental health counselors, will provide expanded community mental health services as part of the settlement agreement for the U.S. Justice Department suit. Forty-one additional state funded positions and two other funded positions, including psychiatrists, social workers, and registered nurses, will provide increased staff in South Carolina State Hospital to satisfy requirements of the Justice Department settlement. Twenty-six additional state funded mental health counselor positions will support the expanded services to emotionally disturbed children and adolescents. ~~The remaining six state funded positions are administrative in nature and will plan and carry out start up operations for the new 220 bed Veterans Administration nursing home in Anderson.~~ (BCB)

Fourteen and five-tenths (14.50) state funded and two (2.00) other funded positions are deleted. Five-tenths (0.50) state and two (2.00) other funded positions are related to reduction in funding for the fourth year of the Justice Department suit settlement, and fourteen (14.00) state funded positions were to support expanded services to children. Also deleted are six (6.00) state funded FTE's to plan and carry out start-up operations for the Veterans Administration nursing home in Anderson. Six (6.00) state funded positions are added for an Alzheimer's disease project at Hall Institute. (WMC)

Thirteen (13.00) state funded FTE positions are added. Positions include six Occupational Training Coordinators and seven Clinical Counselors to provide expanded autism services in the community in accordance with Proviso 40.23. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	104.00	STATE	104.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	0.00
-------------------	--------	-------	--------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 43 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Eleven (11.00) federally funded FTE positions and ten (10.00) other funded FTE positions are requested. Twenty of the positions are to increase the number of Medicaid Outstation Eligibility Workers in hospitals in order to make services more accessible to needy citizens. One-half of the funds come from the federal government and the other half come from participating hospitals. One FTE position is for the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) Program. This program provides for a legalization process for illegal aliens who have resided in this country continuously since January 1, 1982. This position is funded solely with federal funds. (JLC)

Two hundred seventy (270.00) total FTE positions are added: 135.91 state funded and 134.09 federal funded. The new positions include: Economic Services Policy School, 2.00; County Human Services Staff, 50.00; Work Support Services Staff, 27.00; Child Support Enforcement Staff, 65.00; Medical Assistance Management, 115.00; and Work Support Services, 11.00. (WMC)

An erroneous technical adjustment moved twenty-one (21.00) total FTE's, added by the Joint Legislative Committee above, from new position lines to existing position lines and will be restored at the next committee action.

The twenty-one (21.00) FTE's (11 federal and 10 other funded) added to the DSS budget are technical changes to properly display FTE's added by the Joint Committee for Personal Service Financing and Budgeting for the Medical Assistance Management Program. The interim positions are included in the House and Senate Finance Committee versions of the Bill. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	291.00	STATE	135.91	FEDERAL	145.09	OTHER	10.00
-------------------	--------	-------	--------	---------	--------	-------	-------

SECTION 45 - ADVISORY BOARD FOR REVIEW OF FOSTER OF CHILDREN (L16)

Two (2.00) FTE's are added to accompany funds allocated in the Ways & Means recommendation for two new review boards (1.89 state funded and 0.11 federal funded). The increase in positions was requested as Priority No. 8 by the agency. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2.00	STATE	1.89	FEDERAL	0.11
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------

SECTION 48 - STATE HOUSING FINANCE DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (L32)

Two (2.00) other funded positions, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing and Budgeting Committee, are requested in the Rental Housing Division for an Administrative Specialist and a Housing Management Officer. (JLC)

Two (2.00) other funded positions are needed due to program expansion and the issuance of new bonds. An Administrative Assistant is needed in the expanded Rental Housing program; an Accountant is needed in the Finance program to monitor a recent bond issue. (BCB)

Three (3.00) federally funded FTE positions are requested to administer the increased workload in the Rental Housing Division. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	7.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	3.00	OTHER	4.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 52 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

One hundred two state funded positions (102.00) are recommended to provide security and support for five regional work centers to house nonviolent offenders serving sentences of one year or less. Three hundred thirty-seven state funded positions (337.00) and four (4.00) other funded positions are requested to provide security and support for seven new institutions/additions authorized in the 1988 Bond Bill. (BCB)

The net reduction of one hundred sixty-five (165.00) state and three (3.00) other funded FTE's represents the deletion of 191.00 state FTE's due to the delay in the scheduled opening of the new women's institution and the addition of 26.00 state funded FTE's for the new 100-bed shock probation center. (WMC)

One hundred twenty-five (125.00) FTE's are added. Ninety-five (95.00) state funded positions are to provide additional personnel due to double celling in five institutions, and thirty (30.00) other funded FTE's are for the scheduled opening of two restitution centers during FY 1990. The restitution centers are being funded by court assessment fees. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 400.00 STATE 369.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 31.00

SECTION 53 - PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES (N08)

Twenty-one (21.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. Nineteen field agents and two support staff are needed to manage an anticipated increase of 2,000 offenders under supervision during FY 1989-90. These positions will maintain the current caseload of 105 offenders per agent. (BCB)

Twenty-nine (29.00) state funded Agent I positions are included to offset current staffing deficiencies and an anticipated increase in workload. Also, one Parole Examiner and one Administrative Specialist B are included to be located at the Allendale Correctional Facility. (WMC)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded Agent I positions are deleted because of a duplication of the 3% restoration. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 38.00 STATE 38.00

SECTION 54 - DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES (N12)

Fourteen (14.00) state funded FTE positions are requested. ~~Six of the FTE's will provide social work services to the families of 12 and 13 year old offenders. The eight remaining positions include six social workers and two psychologists to perform community based diagnostic evaluations on juvenile offenders.~~ (BCB)

The net reduction of thirteen (13.00) state funded FTE's represents the deletion of six (6.00) state FTE's related to the Budget and Control Board's recommendation for an alternative program for 12- and 13-year-old offenders. Ways & Means recommends a single special line item for the program. Further, eight (8.00) state FTE's related to the Budget and Control Board recommendation for community evaluations were deleted. The Committee added one (1.00) state FTE for an additional Personnel Specialist. (WMC)

Three (3.00) state funded positions (instructors) are added to replace the loss of federal funds for marketing education program. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 55 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Six (6.00) other funded FTE's are requested. The positions are needed to manage an increase in teaching and administrative workload. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 6.00

SECTION 57 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

Three (3.00) state funded positions, including one Geologist and two Hydrologists, are requested to open a new field office in the Trident area to conduct groundwater investigations in the Charleston area. (BCB)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are approved. Two professionals are needed to continue investigations and computer model development in the Natural Resource Division systems. One additional professional and one support person are added to open a Trident Field Office. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 7.00 STATE 7.00

SECTION 58 - LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

Six-tenths (0.60) of an FTE is requested for a part-time Administrative Specialist to assist with the registration of landscape architects. (BCB)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's and one (1.00) federally funded FTE were added by the Senate Finance Committee. The two state-funded Engineers are needed to assist in the Soil Conservation Program. The federally-funded Engineer is needed to assess the conservation value of various tillage equipment in reducing farm production fuel costs. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.60 STATE 2.60 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 59 - STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION (P12)

Fifteen and three-tenths (15.30) state funded FTE's were added by the Senate Finance Committee to convert the existing fire tower attendant positions in each county from eight-month to 12-month positions. These FTE's were erroneously omitted from the new position section of the Senate Finance Committee version of the budget. They were, instead, included on the Existing Classified Employee Line in the Forest Landowner Assistance Program. A technical adjustment will be made at the next appropriation step. (SFC)

Fifteen and three-tenths (15.30) state funded FTE's are added as a technical adjustment. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.30 STATE 15.30

SECTION 60 - DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (P16)

One (1.00) state funded Marketing Specialist II, approved by the Joint Personal Service Financing and Budgeting Committee, is requested in the General Marketing Division to operate the Mobile Hay Analysis Computer for which funds were recently appropriated. (JLC)

Three (3.00) state funded positions are requested in the Marketing program. Two Marketing Specialists are needed to provide marketing coordination for aquaculture enterprises and equine (horse-related) activities throughout the state. One Administrative Assistant is needed to support the marketing specialists. (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added. A Field Specialist is needed in Horry County. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE is added to provide a Field Specialist for Darlington County. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 6.00

SECTION 61 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PSA (P20)

~~Six and four-tenths (6.40) state funded positions are requested. The Cooperative Extension program is requesting 1.40 FTE's (Agricultural Science Associates) to promote double crop farm production; and 0.60 professor and 0.20 Agricultural Science Associate to educate farmers about vegetable crop diseases. The Agriculture Experiment Station program is requesting 0.40 professor and 0.80 Agricultural Science Associate to conduct research on vegetable crop diseases. The Regulatory and Public Service program is requesting two Entomologists and one Administrative Specialist to provide inspection and certification services for the state's expanding horticultural industry. (BCB)~~

A net of sixteen and two-tenths (16.20) state funded FTE positions are added; the six and four-tenths (6.40) FTE's which were recommended by the Budget and Control Board are deleted and twenty-two and six-tenths (22.60) additional state funded FTE's are added. A part-time veterinarian (0.50) is added to the Agriculture Research Program to offset cutbacks. One Key Entry Operator is added to the CARE Network, and four-tenths FTE is added to the Wood Chemistry Program for research of biodegradable food packaging. ~~One and eight-tenths FTE's are added to expand the Free Enterprise Program at John de la Howe.~~ One and one-half FTE's are needed to support extension services in aquaculture development. Four-tenths FTE is added in support of fire safety education, and two FTE's are needed to attract the Institute of Wildlife Toxicology to relocate. Fifteen FTE's are recommended to expand growth development programs in critical need areas. (WMC)

Six and eight-tenths (6.80) state funded FTE's are added by the Senate Finance Committee to support expansion in the Aquaculture and Food Packaging Programs. Aquaculture Research received one classified and six-tenths unclassified FTE's; Aquaculture Extension received one classified FTE. Packaging Research received one classified and one and two-tenths unclassified FTE's; and Packaging Extension received one classified and one unclassified FTE's. (SFC)

One and eight-tenths (1.80) state funded FTE's are deleted to eliminate the local craft enterprise program at the John de la Howe School. (SEN)

One and eight-tenths (1.80) state funded FTE's are added to conduct the local craft enterprise program at the John de la Howe School. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 29.40 STATE 29.40

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 3

SECTION 62 - MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMITTEE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

One (1.00) other funded FTE position is recommended to administer the work of the Committee. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 0.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 63 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

Four (4.00) state funded and one (1.00) other funded positions are requested. Two state funded Information Specialists are requested to expand the Department's conservation education program (Project WILD). ~~One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to expand investigations into the commercial rearing of sport fish at the Waddell Mariculture Center. One state funded Wildlife Biologist is requested to meet increased demand for fish stock at the Bonneau Center for Freshwater Fish.~~ One other funded Game Biologist is requested to help insure that game preserves are managed properly and to assist in the implementation of the 1985 Food Security Act regarding conservation easements on farm lands. (BCB)

A net of six (6.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. One Wildlife Aide for Anderson County's Webb Game Management Center is needed. Three Conservation Officers and one Safety and Security Officer are needed in the Law Enforcement Program. Three professionals and one support person are added to expand the activities of the Heritage Trust Program. One state funded Project WILD educator is deleted. Two state funded Wildlife Biologists are deleted: one for the Mariculture Center and one for the Bonneau Center. (WMC)

Five (5.00) state funded FTE's are added by Senate Finance. These include ~~one Law Enforcement Officer~~, three Project WILD Educators, and ~~one Wildlife Biologist to keep up with expanded use of statewide shooting preserves.~~ (SFC)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's are deleted: one Law Enforcement Officer and one Project WILD Education Specialist. (SEN)

A net of two (2.00) state funded FTE's are deleted. One Public Information Specialist is deleted from the Project WILD Program and one Small Game Biologist is deleted from the Game Management Program. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 11.00 FEDERAL 0.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 64 - COASTAL COUNCIL (P25)

Three (3.00) state funded positions (Civil Engineer Associates) are requested to enforce provisions of the recently enacted Beach Management Act. (BCB)

One (1.00) state funded FTE is added. A Paralegal Assistant is needed to handle the additional workload imposed by the Beach Management Act. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

13570

SECTION 66 - DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM (P28)

One (1.00) state funded position (Project Manager) is requested to coordinate international marketing activities for the Tourism Division. (BCB)

Eleven (11.00) state funded FTE positions are approved. Nine are added in the Parks Division: four in support of operating Calhoun Falls State Park; two to improve interpretive services; and three to survey and catalog the national resources within the State Park System. Two FTE's are needed to support an expansion of international marketing efforts in the Tourism Division. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 12.00

SECTION 67 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

Four (4.00) state funded positions are requested. Two Economic Marketing Managers are needed in the National Business Development program to implement the Targeted Domestic Business Development Plan. Two Economic Development Managers are needed in Special Programs to promote the Economic Development Institute and Rural & Community Development. (BCB)

Eight (8.00) state funded FTE positions are added to expand economic development marketing activities: one manager in National Business Development; two managers and one Administrative Assistant in International Business Development; one manager in Special Programs; one manager in Research; one manager and one Administrative Assistant in Public Relations and Special Events. (WMC)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's are requested by the agency to support economic development in National and International Business Development and Special Programs. One Economic Development Manager in each of these three programs and one Administrative Specialist in the National Business Development Program are recommended. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 16.00 STATE 16.00

SECTION 69 - JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (P34)

One (1.00) state funded Senior Industrial Finance Specialist is requested to attract new venture capital and help implement JEDA's mandate under the newly enacted S.C. Resources (Infrastructure) Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 74 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION (R08)

Two (2.00) state funded and sixty-two hundredths (0.62) other funded FTE's are added. The other funded (0.62) Clerical Specialist C in Administration would increase the existing part-time position needed to keep up the pace with the demands in administrative support. Two state funded Program Analysts in Information Services are needed to perform duties relating to the new data system, expansion of current programs, and development of new report software. (WMC)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE's are added. Two Administrative Program Analysts and one Administrative Specialist C are needed in the new public assistance section to provide employees, employers, and the general public with information about the system and assistance with claims and

related problems. One Administrative Assistant I is needed to keep pace with the growth rate in the number of fee and service reviews in the Medical Division (30% increase during the past year). One (1.00) other funded FTE is added (Personnel Specialist) in Administration to handle the substantial workload demands. (SFC)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's are deleted. The Public Assistance Section is reduced by one position, Administrative Program Analyst, who was to provide non-legal assistance to injured workers, respond to questions and complaints, expedite unusual claims, and provide quality assurance. The Claims Department is reduced by one position, Administrative Assistant I, who was to assist in the Medical Services Division to keep pace with the 30% increase in the number of fee and service reviews. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	5.62	STATE	4.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	1.62
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 75 - WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND (R12)

Nine (9.00) other funded FTE's are recommended. Two Workers' Compensation Examiner I's are needed to perform the required services in processing claims benefits. Two Loss Control Technicians are needed to assist the Administration Program Analyst in effectively and efficiently managing, pursuing, and conducting safety and loss control operations for more than 600 accounts (city, county, and state) statewide. Two Administrative Specialist A's are needed to handle all secretarial functions for the Director of Education and Information and assist in arrangements for educational seminars, training, press conferences, etc. One Clerical Specialist C is needed in the Legal Division to relieve the legal assistants of clerical functions which would allow 100% of their efforts for review and research of complex cases and properly prepare items for litigation. One Workers' Compensation Examiner I is needed due to the expansion/growth of Crime Victims' brought about through public awareness of the program. For the five-month period ending July 1, 1988, the Victims' Compensation Program claims increased 33% and Sexual Assault claims increased 29% as compared to the same period the previous year. One Programmer I is added in Crime Victim's by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. This position is needed to assist in the operations and administration of the Victims' Compensation new office automation system. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	9.00	STATE	0.00	FEDERAL	0.00	OTHER	9.00
-------------------	------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	------

SECTION 78 - DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE (R20)

Five (5.00) state funded FTE's are recommended. One Administrative Specialist A and two Consumer Assistant I's are needed in the Market Conduct Division for the toll-free telephone services. One Financial Analyst III and one Accounting Technician II are needed for the new program, Insurer Supervision and Compliance. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	5.00	STATE	5.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

SECTION 79B - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BOARD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION (R24)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Assistant I, is needed to handle the substantial workload increase due to office demands. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	1.00	STATE	1.00
-------------------	------	-------	------

SECTION 79C - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BOARD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION (R25)

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Consumer Finance Examiner, Grade 33) is needed due to the increased number of finance companies. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 80 - DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

Four (4.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. An Administrative Specialist C is needed to handle administrative support for eight investigators. Two Consumer Investigator I's will help provide for the necessary administrative and legal examinations that the Consumer Protection Code and other statutes require. ~~An Accounting Technician Supervisor is necessary to enable the agency to be more effective and efficient in meeting the Division's responsibilities.~~ (BCB)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE's are deleted--one Accounting Technician Supervisor in Administration and one Consumer Investigator I in the Legal Division. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position, Accounting Technician Supervisor, is necessary to enable the agency to be more effective and efficient in meeting the Division's responsibilities. (HOU)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

SECTION 81 - DEPARTRMENT OF LABOR (R36)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position, Labor Conciliator, is added. This position is needed in the Labor Management Services Program to investigate complaints in the private, local and county public sector of employment and recommend resolutions of individual's labor relations problems. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 82 - TAX COMMISSION (R44)

Ten (10.00) state funded FTE's are recommended. One (1.00) systems programmer is recommended to continue the development and support of the S.C. Automated Tax System (SCATS). One (1.00) tax management analyst and eight (8.00) additional revenue agents are required to review and draft tax legislation and to provide taxpayer assistance. (WMC)

One (1.00) state funded position is requested to implement Bill S.202, Taxpayer's Bill of Rights. No new funding is required. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 11.00 STATE 11.00

SECTION 83 - ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION (R48)

~~Three (3.00) Agent I positions are included to partially replace agents assigned to the RAID Task Force. (WMC)~~

Three (3.00) state funded agent positions as recommended by the Ways & Means Committee are deleted. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 84 - ETHICS COMMISSION (R52)

One (1.00) state funded FTE position is added to increase staff support for investigations, reports, and clerical functions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 87 - BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (R68)

Forty-five hundredths (0.45) state funded FTE position is added. The Special Investigator II is needed to handle increased investigative duties due to construction activity and the number of applicants registering. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.45 STATE 0.45

SECTION 96 - BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS (R92)

Two (2.00) state funded FTE positions are recommended. A Special Investigator is needed to handle the increased workload in the investigative and disciplinary matters. New legislation was passed to register each branch district office of engineering firms and land surveying firms. An Administrative Specialist B is needed to handle the investigative and disciplinary clerical workload due to new legislation. (BCB)

One-half (0.50) state funded FTE position is added by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. The Executive Support Specialist is needed due to an increase in the number of requests by individuals for information from the Board under the Freedom of Information Act regarding investigative and disciplinary action. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.50 STATE 2.50

SECTION 103 - BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (S12)

Four-tenths (0.40) state funded FTE's (Administrative Specialist B) is needed to handle administrative office demands. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.40 STATE 0.40

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 3

SECTION 107 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (\$20)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

One (1.00) state funded FTE (Data Entry Operator I) is needed to handle data entry for the continuing education tracking and pharmacists' license renewal that will begin in January 1990. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 113 - RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS (\$40)

One (1.00) state funded FTE, Administrative Specialist B, is needed to handle the clerical workload due to increased complaints and examinations. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 123 - AERONAUTICS COMMISSION (X40)

Two (2.00) state funded pilots are requested to achieve implementation of two-pilot crews on all flights. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 124 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and two hundred forty and one-hundredth (240.01) other funded positions are requested to enable the agency to achieve the goals set forth in its Five-Year Plan. Twenty-three other funded FTE's are requested in General Administration, including Administrative Specialists, Automotive Mechanics, Radio Technicians, Employee Safety Representatives, Information Specialists, Programmers, Supply Specialists, and Tractor-Trailer Drivers. Twenty-eight other funded positions are requested in Highway Engineering, including Administrative Specialists, Civil Engineers and Engineering Technicians, Advertising Specialists, Appraisers, and Statisticians. Ninety-six other funded Highway Maintenance Workers are requested. Twelve other funded positions in the Motor Vehicle Division are requested, including Administrative Specialists, Hearings Officers, and Supply Specialists. Forty other funded positions (Troopers) are requested in the Law Enforcement Division. Ninety-one hundredths (0.91) federally funded position and one hundredth (0.01) other funded position is requested for a Grants Coordinator in the Grants Management Division. Forty-one other funded positions in the strategic Highway Program are requested, including Civil Engineers, Engineering Technicians, and Right-of-Way Agents. (BCB)

Seven hundredths (0.07) federally funded FTE positions are deleted in the Ride Share Program to adjust for anticipated federal revenues. (WMC)

One and twenty-two hundredths (1.22) FTE's are approved by the Senate Finance Committee. Fifteen hundredths (0.15) state funded FTE is approved to establish a Grants Coordinator (previously funded using federal and other sources) as a permanent, full-time position in the Public Transportation Program.

Seven hundredths (0.07) federally-funded FTE is transferred from existing classified FTE's to correct a technical error made in the original budget submission. One (1.00) other funded FTE is added to correct a technical error made in printing the original budget submission.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	242.07	STATE	0.15	FEDERAL	0.91	OTHER	241.01
-------------------	--------	-------	------	---------	------	-------	--------

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL	2,266.56	STATE	1,153.52	FEDERAL	349.36	OTHER	763.68
-------------------	----------	-------	----------	---------	--------	-------	--------

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION CHANGES
BY THE CONFERENCE / FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE
3D	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
3J	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	1.00	1.00	.50	.50	1.50	1.50
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE			-3.00	-1.50	-3.00	-1.50
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
53	PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES	-14.00	-14.00			-14.00	-14.00
61	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	1.80	1.80			1.80	1.80
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	-2.00	-2.00			-2.00	-2.00
74	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	-2.00	-2.00			-2.00	-2.00
81	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
TOTAL		-12.20	-12.20	-2.50	-1.00	-14.70	-13.20

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS
ADDED OR DELETED BY THE
CONFERENCE / FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3J	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	.50	.50		
10	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	-3.00	-1.50	-1.50	
	TOTAL	-2.50	-1.00	-1.50	0.00

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE
CONFERENCE / FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3D	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1.00	1.00		
3J	JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	1.00	1.00		
14G	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	1.00	1.00		
53	PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON SERVICES	-14.00	-14.00		
61	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	1.80	1.80		
63	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	-2.00	-2.00		
74	WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSION	-2.00	-2.00		
81	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	1.00	1.00		
	TOTAL	-12.20	-12.20	0.00	0.00
		=====			

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING
BY THE CONFERENCE / FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
-----------	--------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

NONE

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1989-90
NEW POSITION COST REPORT
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES			
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS		
DOLLARS	\$19,200,596	\$8,888,044	\$4,574,081	\$2,401,263	\$127,459	\$127,459		
FTE'S	1,580.87	894.63	109.23	(111.34)	24.04	23.93		
	SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$1,277,556	\$1,457,653	\$252,134	\$240,571	(\$197,931)	(\$197,931)	\$25,233,895	\$12,917,059
FTE'S	545.12	342.00	19.50	16.50	(12.20)	(12.20)	2,266.56	1,153.52

PREPARED
JUNE 6, 1989

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13581

PRGM = ANCO64CR
TIME = 11:12:33

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 06/07/89

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
88-89 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	6,571,959,676 (69,320.27)	3,093,800,825 (40,735.44)	1,733,422,250 (7,990.48)	1,744,736,601 (20,594.35)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 88-89	139,900,157 (33.25)	64,477,737 (-33.75)	3,468,310 (151.68)	71,954,110 (-84.68)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 88-89	6,711,859,833 (69,353.52)	3,158,278,562 (40,701.69)	1,736,890,560 (8,142.16)	1,816,690,711 (20,509.67)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	44,545,429 (79.42)	-149,542,481 (-324.50)	77,105,074 (122.82)	116,982,836 (281.10)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 89-90	6,756,405,262 (69,432.94)	3,008,736,081 (40,377.19)	1,813,995,634 (8,264.98)	1,933,673,547 (20,790.77)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	792,039,701 (4,305.51)	640,902,184 (3,649.22)	131,001,439 (222.29)	20,136,078 (434.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	321,151,024 (1,412.70)	274,616,058 (1,136.38)	42,767,900 (4.32)	3,767,066 (272.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	7,077,556,286 (70,845.64)	3,283,352,139 (41,513.57)	1,856,763,534 (8,269.30)	1,937,440,613 (21,062.77)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	108,697,427 (164.30)	53,628,225 (-25.73)	41,715,154 (128.41)	13,354,048 (61.62)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	7,186,253,713 (71,009.94)	3,336,980,364 (41,487.84)	1,898,478,688 (8,397.71)	1,950,794,661 (21,124.39)
HOUSE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-1,405,683 (24.04)	-662,939 (20.93)	57,256 (3.11)	-800,000 (0.00)
HOUSE RECOMMENDATION	7,184,848,030 (71,033.98)	3,336,317,425 (41,508.77)	1,898,535,944 (8,400.82)	1,949,994,661 (21,124.39)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	195,772,242 (536.10)	74,242,614 (394.73)	73,727,315 (26.32)	47,802,313 (115.05)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION	7,380,620,272 (71,570.08)	3,410,560,039 (41,903.50)	1,972,263,259 (8,427.14)	1,997,796,974 (21,239.44)

13582

PRGM = ANC064CR
TIME = 11:12:33

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1989-90 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 06/07/89

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
SENATE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-44,227,801 (7.20)	-43,158,095 (2.70)	5,220,539 (1.50)	-6,290,245 (3.00)
SENATE RECOMMENDATION	7,336,392,471 (71,577.28)	3,367,401,944 (41,906.20)	1,977,483,798 (8,428.64)	1,991,506,729 (21,242.44)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-9,982,529 (-14.70)	-4,016,493 (-13.20)	-5,966,036 (-1.50)	0 (0.00)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDATION	7,326,409,942 (71,562.58)	3,363,385,451 (41,893.00)	1,971,517,762 (8,427.14)	1,991,506,729 (21,242.44)
GRAND TOTALS	7,326,409,942 (71,562.58)	3,363,385,451 (41,893.00)	1,971,517,762 (8,427.14)	1,991,506,729 (21,242.44)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. PRIOR YEAR APPROPRIATIONS	754,450,266 (2,242.31)	269,584,626 (1,157.56)	238,095,512 (436.66)	246,770,128 (648.09)
NEW APPROPRIATIONS VS. ADJUSTED BASE	614,550,109 (2,209.06)	205,106,889 (1,191.31)	234,627,202 (284.98)	174,816,018 (732.77)

13583

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1988-89 AUTHORIZED		SENATE BILL		1989-90 FREE CONFERENCE		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,709,263	16,923,441	17,810,302	17,013,589	17,810,302	17,013,589	361,745	434,968
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,982,959	645,377,332	1191,532,661	667,279,732	1191,948,231	667,733,721	158,791,664	365,422,846
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	331,785,004	249,254,874	344,516,968	252,823,014	344,638,758	252,944,804	23,798,546	67,895,408
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	57,371,328	22,681,047	67,310,272	24,659,569	67,310,272	24,659,569	10,320,137	32,330,566
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,213,098	12,598,090	54,213,098	12,598,090	11,678,280	29,936,728
PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	877,551	630,183	877,551	630,183	86,776	160,592
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	11,169,956	3,513,511	14,344,320	3,883,656	14,344,320	3,883,656	191,523	10,269,141
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED	2,509,014		1,230,414		1,230,414		1,063,851	166,563
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			7,542		7,542		7,542	
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED								
BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		51,765,117	29,213,564	36,635,675	14,084,122	6,836,465	15,715,088
MERIT PAY								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,625,429,947	950,688,917	1,743,608,245	1,008,101,397	1,729,016,163	993,547,734	213,136,529	522,331,900
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	1,150,376,015	335,053,707	1,278,408,609	347,443,722	1,273,183,880	342,231,177	150,635,442	780,317,261
SPECIAL ITEMS	175,894,085	128,404,366	232,308,651	183,768,761	229,080,179	180,540,289	18,436,900	30,102,990
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	380,436,626	90,350	375,045,608	775	375,045,608	775	234,804,940	140,239,893
DEBT SERVICES	115,555,972	104,418,077	123,002,179	111,557,141	123,002,179	111,557,141	78,750	11,366,288
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	968,054,482	163,944,788	1,239,516,518	196,515,836	1,231,131,579	194,046,330	941,550,400	95,534,849
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,845,891,937	1,189,935,094	1,940,213,826	1,263,229,268	1,936,351,452	1,259,366,894	370,974,196	306,010,362
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	370,296,254	234,665,704	403,096,335	255,755,044	429,406,402	282,065,111	41,900,605	105,440,686
NON-RECURRING APPRO	79,924,515	51,077,559	1,192,500	1,030,000	192,500	30,000		162,500
GRAND TOTAL	6,711,859,833	3,158,278,562	7,336,392,471	3,367,401,944	7,326,409,942	3,363,385,451	1,971,517,762	1,991,506,729

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13584

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:08

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP208CR
CONTROL=000001

		STATE TOTALS							
BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	1988-89		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
		APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,709,263	16,923,441	17,810,302	17,013,589	17,810,302	17,013,589	361,745	434,968
10101		(408.00)	(395.00)	(407.00)	(394.17)	(407.00)	(394.17)	(5.83)	(7.00)
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1153,982,959	645,377,332	1171,648,385	654,695,794	1172,370,276	655,456,104	156,623,383	360,290,789
10158		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(60,123.02)	(33,720.15)	(60,120.02)	(33,718.65)	(7,438.09)	(18,963.28)
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			19,596,736	12,474,543	19,290,415	12,168,222	2,151,795	4,970,398
10159				(1,600.29)	(937.10)	(1,584.29)	(921.10)	(178.71)	(484.48)
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI			287,540	109,395	287,540	109,395	16,486	161,659
10166				(201.75)	(42.35)	(201.75)	(42.35)	(75.90)	(83.50)
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1153,982,959	645,377,332	1191,532,661	667,279,732	1191,948,231	667,733,721	158,791,664	365,422,846
		(60,026.15)	(33,678.10)	(61,925.06)	(34,699.60)	(61,906.06)	(34,682.10)	(7,692.70)	(19,531.26)
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	331,785,004	249,254,874	338,998,066	252,291,962	339,011,466	252,305,362	21,807,296	64,898,808
10160		(8,919.37)	(6,628.59)	(8,768.50)	(6,626.16)	(8,768.50)	(6,626.16)	(633.86)	(1,508.48)
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			5,437,302	531,052	5,545,692	639,442	1,991,250	2,915,000
10161		(11.00)		(472.72)	(186.27)	(477.02)	(190.57)	(94.75)	(191.70)
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI			81,600		81,600			81,600
10167				(4.00)		(4.00)			(4.00)
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	331,785,004	249,254,874	344,516,968	252,823,014	344,638,758	252,944,804	23,798,546	67,895,408
		(8,930.37)	(6,628.59)	(9,245.22)	(6,812.43)	(9,249.52)	(6,816.73)	(728.61)	(1,704.18)
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	57,371,328	22,681,047	67,310,272	24,659,569	67,310,272	24,659,569	10,320,137	32,330,566
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	49,831,229	12,312,807	54,213,098	12,598,090	54,213,098	12,598,090	11,678,280	29,936,728
10172	PER DIEM	903,807	625,905	877,551	630,183	877,551	630,183	86,776	160,592
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	11,169,956	3,513,511	14,344,320	3,883,656	14,344,320	3,883,656	191,523	10,269,141
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE	2,509,014		1,230,414		1,230,414		1,063,851	166,563
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			7,542		7,542		7,542	
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	167,387		51,765,117	29,213,564	36,635,675	14,084,122	6,836,465	15,715,088
10196	MERIT PAY								
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1625,429,947	950,688,917	1743,608,245	1008,101,397	1729,016,163	993,547,734	213,136,529	522,331,900
99995		(69,364.52)	(40,701.69)	(71,577.28)	(41,906.20)	(71,562.58)	(41,893.00)	(8,427.14)	(21,242.44)
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE									
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			101,039	90,148	101,039	90,148		
70001				(-1.00)	(-.83)	(-1.00)	(-.83)		
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			37,549,702	21,902,400	37,965,272	22,356,389		
70002				(1,898.91)	(1,021.50)	(1,879.91)	(1,004.00)		
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			12,731,964	3,568,140	12,853,754	3,689,930		
70003				(314.85)	(183.84)	(319.15)	(188.14)		
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			9,938,944	1,978,522	9,938,944	1,978,522		
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			4,381,869	285,283	4,381,869	285,283		
70008	PER DIEM			-26,256	4,278	-26,256	4,278		
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			3,174,364	370,145	3,174,364	370,145		
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS.,UNC			-1,271,058		-1,271,058			
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			51,597,730	29,213,564	36,468,288	14,084,122		
70026	MERIT PAY								
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			118,178,298	57,412,480	103,586,216	42,858,817		
99995				(2,212.76)	(1,204.51)	(2,198.06)	(1,191.31)		

13585

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00001

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A01 LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	7,369,230 (161.00)	7,369,230 (161.00)	6,453,422 (161.00)	6,453,422 (161.00)	6,453,422 (161.00)	6,453,422 (161.00)		
A05 LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTAT	10,587,785 (358.00)	10,587,785 (358.00)	8,454,491 (358.00)	8,454,491 (358.00)	8,454,491 (358.00)	8,454,491 (358.00)		
A10 LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR	541,916 (22.00)	541,916 (22.00)	308,071 (22.00)	308,071 (22.00)	308,071 (22.00)	308,071 (22.00)		
A15 LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1,963,333 (43.00)	1,963,333 (43.00)	1,955,711 (43.00)	1,955,711 (43.00)	1,973,711 (44.00)	1,973,711 (44.00)	18,000 (1.00)	18,000 (1.00)
A17 LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF.	3,244,246 (16.00)	3,244,246 (16.00)	2,797,966 (16.00)	2,797,966 (16.00)	2,797,966 (16.00)	2,797,966 (16.00)		
A20 LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	1,070,369 (26.00)	1,070,369 (26.00)	1,062,234 (26.00)	1,062,234 (26.00)	1,062,234 (26.00)	1,062,234 (26.00)		
A25 LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYST	950,676 (17.00)	950,676 (17.00)	943,451 (17.00)	943,451 (17.00)	943,451 (17.00)	943,451 (17.00)		
A27 STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSIO	1,140,417 (12.00)	886,917 (12.00)	996,252 (13.00)	996,252 (13.00)	996,252 (13.00)	996,252 (13.00)		
A28 S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL	334,739 (4.00)	334,739 (4.00)	252,749 (4.00)	252,749 (4.00)	252,749 (4.00)	252,749 (4.00)		
A30 JT. LEG. COMMITTEES	2,675,265 (56.50)	2,588,906 (54.50)	3,203,811 (53.50)	3,103,811 (51.50)	3,191,911 (55.00)	3,091,911 (53.00)	-11,900 (1.50)	-11,900 (1.50)
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT	29,877,976 (715.50)	29,538,117 (713.50)	26,428,158 (713.50)	26,328,158 (711.50)	26,434,258 (716.00)	26,334,258 (714.00)	6,100 (2.50)	6,100 (2.50)

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00002

AGY NO.	----- 1988-89 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	CHANGES TOTAL FUNDS	CHANGES STATE FUNDS
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT								
B04 JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	24,582,832 (404.22)	24,579,808 (404.22)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)		
TOTAL JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	24,582,832 (404.22)	24,579,808 (404.22)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)	25,077,931 (405.47)		

13587

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00003

AGY NO.	1988-89		SENATE BILL		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
D05 GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTRO	1,360,739 (20.00)	1,360,739 (20.00)	1,273,288 (21.00)	1,273,288 (21.00)	1,273,288 (21.00)	1,273,288 (21.00)		
D10 GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORC	23,786,935 (420.25)	18,207,568 (420.25)	23,284,311 (445.25)	21,421,761 (445.25)	22,924,516 (445.25)	21,061,966 (445.25)	-359,795	-359,795
D17 GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY	105,560,236 (261.00)	8,139,131 (127.23)	111,753,365 (255.00)	6,361,384 (126.23)	111,753,365 (255.00)	6,361,384 (126.23)		
D20 GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROU	207,624 (5.00)	207,624 (5.00)	207,624 (5.00)	207,624 (5.00)	207,624 (5.00)	207,624 (5.00)		
E04 LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	262,988 (5.00)	262,988 (5.00)	267,324 (6.00)	267,324 (6.00)	267,324 (6.00)	267,324 (6.00)		
E08 SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	1,195,821 (35.00)	1,195,821 (35.00)	1,338,191 (40.00)	1,338,191 (40.00)	1,338,191 (40.00)	1,338,191 (40.00)		
E12 COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	4,323,050 (99.00)	4,323,050 (99.00)	4,199,676 (99.00)	4,199,676 (99.00)	4,199,676 (99.00)	4,199,676 (99.00)		
E16 STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,490,273 (66.99)	3,490,273 (66.99)	3,546,602 (70.99)	3,546,602 (70.99)	3,546,602 (70.99)	3,546,602 (70.99)		
E20 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	10,188,782 (148.75)	10,188,782 (148.75)	10,897,388 (154.75)	10,846,785 (153.25)	10,776,182 (151.75)	10,776,182 (151.75)	-121,206 (-3.00)	-70,603 (-1.50)
E22 COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENS	832,430 (17.89)	832,430 (17.89)	821,741 (17.89)	821,741 (17.89)	821,741 (17.89)	821,741 (17.89)		
E24 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	11,446,551 (192.00)	5,058,090 (56.50)	12,117,298 (195.00)	5,713,528 (58.50)	11,901,527 (195.00)	5,497,757 (58.50)	-215,771	-215,771
E28 STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	4,007,621 (18.50)	2,839,344 (17.50)	1,922,792 (18.50)	1,753,906 (17.50)	1,922,792 (18.50)	1,753,906 (17.50)		
F02 B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRE	1,639,154 (20.00)	1,581,935 (18.00)	1,475,078 (20.00)	1,415,035 (18.00)	1,475,078 (20.00)	1,415,035 (18.00)		
F04 B & C-DIV OF INTERNAL OPERATIO	2,985,444 (63.00)	2,391,667 (46.93)	3,066,842 (61.00)	2,492,947 (45.93)	3,066,842 (61.00)	2,492,947 (45.93)		
F05 B & C-FINANCIAL DATA SYSTEMS	3,324,717 (41.00)	2,612,717 (41.00)	3,480,573 (42.00)	2,525,009 (41.00)	3,480,573 (42.00)	2,525,009 (41.00)		
F06 B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,369,266 (26.00)	1,369,266 (26.00)	1,359,418 (27.00)	1,359,418 (27.00)	1,359,418 (27.00)	1,359,418 (27.00)		
F08 B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL	4,120,436 (73.30)	3,738,804 (68.67)	3,806,139 (74.30)	3,377,105 (69.67)	3,806,139 (74.30)	3,377,105 (69.67)		
F10 B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MA	32,510,851 (164.70)	2,022,255 (30.00)	33,327,775 (174.70)	1,848,943 (30.00)	33,327,775 (174.70)	1,848,943 (30.00)		
F12 B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISIO	29,466,202 (408.00)	6,842,300 (128.77)	29,934,650 (411.00)	6,614,269 (133.77)	30,876,948 (412.00)	7,556,567 (134.77)	942,298 (1.00)	942,298 (1.00)

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00004

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
F14 B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	3,761,624 (83.00)	3,204,336 (77.00)	3,612,551 (82.00)	3,047,162 (76.00)	3,612,551 (82.00)	3,047,162 (76.00)		
F16 B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	5,437,073 (26.00)	288,012 (9.00)	5,780,720 (27.00)	312,346 (10.00)	5,780,720 (27.00)	312,346 (10.00)		
F24 B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMEN	4,397,819 (100.00)	2,864,057 (70.00)	4,548,118 (100.00)	2,935,405 (71.00)	4,527,523 (100.00)	2,914,810 (71.00)	-20,595	-20,595
F26 B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISIO	40,990,047 (8.00)	15,990,047 (8.00)	32,544,330 (9.00)	6,125,111 (6.00)	31,976,008 (9.00)	5,556,789 (6.00)	-568,322	-568,322
F27 B & C-STATE AUDITOR	3,952,087 (79.00)	3,952,087 (79.00)	3,977,238 (79.00)	3,977,238 (79.00)	3,977,238 (79.00)	3,977,238 (79.00)		
F28 B & C-BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISO	266,805 (4.00)	266,805 (4.00)	370,895 (5.00)	370,895 (5.00)	370,895 (5.00)	370,895 (5.00)		
F29 B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	7,718,750 (150.00)		8,364,515 (163.00)		8,364,515 (163.00)			
F30 B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	49,690,992	49,690,992	82,618,799	82,618,799	94,489,357	94,489,357	11,870,558	11,870,558
F31 B & C-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	53,855,082	53,855,082	58,666,285	58,666,285	58,666,285	58,666,285		
TOTAL EXEC. & ADMIN. DIV.	412,149,399 (2535.38)	206,776,202 (1625.48)	448,563,526 (2603.38)	235,437,777 (1672.98)	460,090,693 (2601.38)	247,015,547 (1672.48)	11,527,167 (-2.00)	11,577,770 (-.50)

13589

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00005

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H03 COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	8,209,053 (27.00)	7,744,060 (27.00)	3,537,784 (27.00)	3,072,791 (27.00)	3,532,784 (27.00)	3,067,791 (27.00)	-5,000	-5,000
H06 HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANT	18,116,715 (7.00)	17,285,856 (7.00)	18,117,163 (7.00)	17,286,304 (7.00)	17,992,244 (7.00)	17,161,385 (7.00)	-124,919	-124,919
H09 THE CITADEL	37,191,910 (517.22)	12,786,000 (323.98)	38,617,049 (525.22)	12,899,456 (329.98)	38,617,049 (525.22)	12,899,456 (329.98)		
H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONA	185,419,653 (2574.02)	66,429,609 (1395.27)	206,152,485 (2823.02)	70,752,899 (1416.27)	206,152,485 (2823.02)	70,752,899 (1416.27)		
H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	40,012,773 (602.51)	17,885,196 (458.76)	41,546,376 (624.01)	19,160,412 (475.96)	41,546,376 (624.01)	19,160,412 (475.96)		
H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	22,141,354 (361.31)	10,672,531 (273.28)	23,366,814 (390.41)	11,833,224 (299.38)	23,316,814 (390.41)	11,783,224 (299.38)	-50,000	-50,000
H21 LANDER COLLEGE	14,764,470 (247.27)	7,113,932 (164.35)	15,304,335 (261.02)	7,924,026 (173.35)	15,304,335 (261.02)	7,924,026 (173.35)		
H24 S C STATE COLLEGE	36,765,578 (786.63)	18,149,766 (570.22)	38,493,941 (792.63)	18,978,198 (576.22)	38,493,941 (792.63)	18,978,198 (576.22)		
H27 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	270,495,911 (4028.88)	111,810,718 (2463.37)	276,602,667 (4195.88)	114,093,316 (2477.37)	276,452,667 (4195.88)	113,943,316 (2477.37)	-150,000	-150,000
H28 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDIC	24,295,826 (309.36)	16,422,702 (198.74)	26,198,211 (324.36)	17,547,064 (198.74)	26,198,211 (324.36)	17,547,064 (198.74)		
H29 U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	12,368,089 (200.38)	5,738,739 (134.30)	14,216,797 (236.38)	6,859,683 (150.30)	14,216,797 (236.38)	6,859,683 (150.30)		
H32 U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPU	16,871,465 (313.85)	8,257,906 (132.74)	20,394,892 (352.85)	9,692,646 (140.74)	20,394,892 (352.85)	9,692,646 (140.74)		
H34 U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	15,006,732 (281.33)	7,909,293 (161.16)	17,317,171 (281.33)	8,916,623 (161.16)	17,317,171 (281.33)	8,916,623 (161.16)		
H36 U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,584,855 (36.93)	1,326,321 (20.95)	3,028,130 (39.93)	1,534,958 (20.95)	3,028,130 (39.93)	1,534,958 (20.95)		
H37 U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	4,108,545 (58.30)	2,053,200 (26.91)	4,077,122 (62.30)	2,160,182 (26.91)	4,077,122 (62.30)	2,160,182 (26.91)		
H38 U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,621,477 (49.50)	1,240,084 (21.70)	2,900,519 (52.50)	1,486,859 (21.70)	2,900,519 (52.50)	1,486,859 (21.70)		
H39 U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	5,064,983 (87.62)	2,730,074 (56.24)	5,448,153 (92.62)	3,056,223 (56.24)	5,448,153 (92.62)	3,056,223 (56.24)		
H40 U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,560,588 (30.49)	744,242 (16.92)	1,577,657 (31.49)	777,167 (16.92)	1,577,657 (31.49)	777,167 (16.92)		
H47 WINTHROP COLLEGE	38,573,958 (664.33)	18,022,273 (441.36)	39,195,862 (686.33)	18,715,382 (457.36)	39,195,862 (686.33)	18,715,382 (457.36)		

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989
MA 3
STAFF BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13590

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00006

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H51 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	149,770,336 (2460.07)	70,772,383 (1660.18)	176,704,131 (2458.74)	71,704,131 (1658.18)	176,704,131 (2458.74)	71,704,131 (1658.18)		
H52 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSP	141,194,662 (2571.01)	15,253,666 (281.73)	197,212,401 (2571.01)	16,712,401 (281.73)	197,212,401 (2571.01)	16,712,401 (281.73)		
H53 S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEAC	15,001,307 (53.17)	13,894,009 (52.17)	15,698,308 (55.17)	14,998,308 (54.17)	15,348,308 (55.17)	14,648,308 (54.17)	-350,000	-350,000
H54 CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CO	600,000 (5.28)		600,000 (4.61)		600,000 (4.61)			
H55 STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL &	240,471 (4.00)	79,431 (2.00)	242,098 (4.00)	78,915 (2.00)	242,098 (4.00)	78,915 (2.00)		
H59 ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPRE	175,965,889 (3463.09)	94,523,249 (2876.40)	180,247,535 (3523.19)	104,904,034 (2936.50)	179,247,535 (3523.19)	103,904,034 (2936.50)	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
H63 STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1481,591,764 (1163.55)	1020,914,527 (894.76)	1560,594,104 (1182.55)	1079,128,087 (907.26)	1556,069,811 (1182.55)	1074,603,794 (907.26)	-4,524,293	-4,524,293
H67 EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISS	23,848,019 (394.55)	17,235,340 (341.45)	25,109,635 (405.55)	17,717,575 (352.45)	25,069,047 (405.55)	17,676,987 (352.45)	-40,588	-40,588
H71 WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOO	3,309,008 (88.60)	2,718,505 (80.52)	3,300,058 (90.60)	2,666,071 (82.52)	3,300,058 (90.60)	2,666,071 (82.52)		
H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	62,377,846 (1162.70)	14,624,144 (460.40)	63,397,931 (1160.70)	14,717,487 (463.70)	63,266,425 (1160.70)	14,585,981 (463.70)	-131,506	-131,506
H75 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BL	11,901,226 (364.91)	9,970,630 (312.39)	12,914,566 (375.18)	10,119,543 (322.66)	12,914,566 (375.18)	10,119,543 (322.66)		
H79 DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HIS	4,703,578 (123.50)	3,866,195 (119.50)	4,886,172 (125.50)	3,983,503 (121.50)	4,886,172 (125.50)	3,983,503 (121.50)		
H83 CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	200,216 (5.00)	200,216 (5.00)	200,568 (5.00)	200,568 (5.00)	200,568 (5.00)	200,568 (5.00)		
H87 S. C. STATE LIBRARY	7,503,515 (51.00)	5,584,829 (43.00)	7,425,971 (52.00)	5,649,770 (43.00)	7,425,971 (52.00)	5,649,770 (43.00)		
H91 S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	4,084,861 (41.56)	3,183,779 (32.83)	4,612,409 (41.56)	3,509,438 (35.21)	4,570,409 (41.56)	3,467,438 (35.21)	-42,000	-42,000
H95 STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	6,697,845 (73.00)	5,854,871 (69.00)	6,114,397 (74.00)	5,321,688 (70.00)	5,924,397 (74.00)	5,131,688 (70.00)	-190,000	-190,000
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL DIVISION	2845,164,478 (23208.92)	1612,998,276 (14125.58)	3055,353,412 (23935.64)	1698,158,932 (14369.43)	3048,745,106 (23935.64)	1691,550,626 (14369.43)	-6,608,306	-6,608,306

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00007

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
HEALTH DIVISION								
J02 STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	635,197,731 (332.00)	114,399,413 (143.09)	906,440,446 (504.00)	147,758,521 (211.45)	898,237,013 (504.00)	145,470,521 (211.45)	-8,203,433	-2,288,000
J04 DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL	216,061,571 (4273.62)	88,127,289 (2191.79)	220,904,334 (4291.62)	88,154,334 (2236.29)	220,963,079 (4291.62)	88,213,079 (2236.29)	58,745	58,745
J12 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	225,054,144 (6593.46)	161,895,914 (5054.45)	240,583,694 (6699.46)	173,983,457 (5158.45)	239,583,694 (6699.46)	172,983,457 (5158.45)	-1,000,000	-1,000,000
J16 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATI	159,594,500 (4476.51)	74,511,794 (2811.68)	172,852,399 (4476.51)	78,115,406 (2811.68)	172,852,399 (4476.51)	78,115,406 (2811.68)		
J20 S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL &	19,244,493 (83.51)	9,135,669 (73.85)	18,502,182 (80.51)	9,709,358 (72.35)	18,502,182 (80.51)	9,709,358 (72.35)		
TOTAL HEALTH DIVISION	1255,152,439 (15759.10)	448,070,079 (10274.86)	1559,283,055 (16052.10)	497,721,076 (10490.22)	1550,138,367 (16052.10)	494,491,821 (10490.22)	-9,144,688	-3,229,255

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00008

AGY NO.	1988-89		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
SOCIAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION								
L04 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	478,859,133 (4393.70)	95,284,168 (1933.66)	502,053,514 (4663.70)	104,290,261 (2069.57)	502,053,514 (4663.70)	104,290,261 (2069.57)		
L12 JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	3,775,777 (119.06)	3,471,323 (113.41)	3,552,298 (119.06)	3,240,542 (113.41)	3,552,298 (119.06)	3,240,542 (113.41)		
L16 ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CAR	629,841 (17.00)	537,130 (15.57)	682,707 (19.00)	604,773 (17.46)	682,707 (19.00)	604,773 (17.46)		
L24 COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	6,503,489 (114.50)	3,092,163 (52.60)	6,544,573 (114.50)	3,158,747 (52.60)	6,544,573 (114.50)	3,158,747 (52.60)		
L28 COMMISSION ON AGING	12,894,077 (34.01)	1,998,958 (20.49)	13,830,768 (34.01)	2,207,339 (20.49)	13,822,468 (34.01)	2,199,039 (20.49)	-8,300	-8,300
L32 STATE HOUSING FINANCE & DEVELO	14,026,865 (51.00)	480,179 (8.00)	15,175,686 (56.00)	477,116 (8.00)	15,175,686 (56.00)	477,116 (8.00)		
L36 S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFA	1,858,095 (48.00)	1,535,139 (39.55)	2,124,616 (48.00)	1,822,316 (39.55)	1,963,616 (48.00)	1,661,316 (39.55)	-161,000	-161,000
L40 DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,227,201 (21.00)	1,227,201 (21.00)	1,222,796 (21.00)	1,222,796 (21.00)	1,222,796 (21.00)	1,222,796 (21.00)		
L44 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WO	79,440 (1.75)	78,190 (1.75)	77,437 (1.75)	76,187 (1.75)	77,437 (1.75)	76,187 (1.75)		
TOTAL SOCIAL REHAB. SER. DIV	519,853,918 (4800.02)	107,704,451 (2206.03)	545,264,395 (5077.02)	117,100,077 (2343.83)	545,095,095 (5077.02)	116,930,777 (2343.83)	-169,300	-169,300

13593

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00009

AGY NO.	1988-89		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CORRECTIONAL DIVISION								
N04 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	186,698,870	161,289,133	217,234,852	176,886,635	215,734,852	175,386,635	-1,500,000	-1,500,000
	(5829.65)	(5572.22)	(6229.65)	(5941.22)	(6229.65)	(5941.22)		
N08 PROBATION, PAROLE AND PARDON S	22,626,323	12,749,234	21,763,477	13,624,934	21,463,477	13,324,934	-300,000	-300,000
	(698.00)	(462.00)	(750.00)	(514.00)	(736.00)	(500.00)	(-14.00)	(-14.00)
N12 DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	34,490,925	30,839,526	36,651,271	33,306,722	36,601,271	33,256,722	-50,000	-50,000
	(1062.50)	(979.75)	(1066.50)	(983.75)	(1066.50)	(983.75)		
N20 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNC	5,083,624		5,566,387		5,566,387			
	(97.95)		(103.95)		(103.95)			
N24 LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMM	175,231		175,231		175,231			
	(3.00)		(3.00)		(3.00)			
TOTAL CORRECTIONAL DIVISION	249,074,973	204,877,893	281,391,218	223,818,291	279,541,218	221,968,291	-1,850,000	-1,850,000
	(7691.10)	(7013.97)	(8153.10)	(7438.97)	(8139.10)	(7424.97)	(-14.00)	(-14.00)

13594

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00010

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT DIV.								
P04 WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	6,667,491 (66.00)	3,620,547 (57.00)	7,593,190 (73.00)	4,128,959 (64.00)	7,593,190 (73.00)	4,128,959 (64.00)		
P08 STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVAT	3,767,333 (63.00)	3,315,385 (63.00)	3,703,038 (66.60)	3,033,659 (65.60)	3,703,038 (66.60)	3,033,659 (65.60)		
P12 STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	19,416,384 (599.43)	16,064,007 (578.42)	18,906,006 (614.55)	16,654,327 (593.54)	18,372,119 (614.55)	16,120,440 (593.54)	-533,887	-533,887
P16 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,948,283 (209.13)	6,312,050 (154.00)	10,207,310 (214.13)	6,433,651 (159.00)	10,044,110 (214.13)	6,270,451 (159.00)	-163,200	-163,200
P20 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERV	54,298,836 (1313.41)	39,625,594 (876.83)	58,300,268 (1341.01)	43,232,962 (904.43)	57,892,666 (1342.81)	42,825,360 (906.23)	-407,602	-407,602
P22 MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	242,194 (1.00)	32,194 (1.00)	262,930 (1.00)	31,949 (1.00)	262,930 (1.00)	31,949 (1.00)		
P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DE	40,715,430 (768.55)	19,636,247 (428.00)	40,229,759 (782.55)	18,985,389 (441.00)	39,987,824 (780.55)	18,743,454 (439.00)	-241,935	-241,935
P25 COASTAL COUNCIL	2,622,084 (38.00)	1,253,084 (17.00)	2,858,643 (42.00)	1,578,643 (21.00)	2,728,736 (42.00)	1,448,736 (21.00)	-129,907	-129,907
P26 SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,765,853 (12.00)	498,623 (9.00)	1,753,334 (12.00)	538,334 (9.00)	1,718,607 (12.00)	503,607 (9.00)	-34,727	-34,727
P28 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATIO	30,395,360 (509.67)	14,723,251 (370.47)	33,467,289 (520.67)	14,976,921 (381.47)	33,367,289 (520.67)	14,876,921 (381.47)	-100,000	-100,000
P32 STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	9,218,047 (81.00)	8,339,052 (81.00)	9,242,516 (97.00)	8,848,516 (97.00)	9,142,516 (97.00)	8,748,516 (97.00)	-100,000	-100,000
P33 S C COORDINATING COUNCIL FOR E	277,404 (1.00)		115,000 (1.00)		115,000 (1.00)			
P34 JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTH	648,434 (12.00)	538,434 (11.00)	738,116 (13.00)	628,116 (12.00)	727,116 (13.00)	617,116 (12.00)	-11,000	-11,000
P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUT	2,481,099 (39.00)		2,793,026 (39.00)		2,793,026 (39.00)			
P40 SAVANNAH VALLEY AUTHORITY	2,682,837 (8.00)	2,598,837 (8.00)	1,638,253 (8.00)	1,638,253 (8.00)	1,625,805 (8.00)	1,625,805 (8.00)	-12,448	-12,448
P48 OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSI	228,276 (5.00)	148,276 (3.00)	129,579 (3.00)	129,579 (3.00)	129,579 (3.00)	129,579 (3.00)		
TOTAL CONSERVATION, NATURAL	185,375,345 (3724.19)	116,705,581 (2656.72)	191,938,257 (3824.51)	120,839,258 (2756.04)	190,203,551 (3824.31)	119,104,552 (2755.84)	-1,734,706 (-.20)	-1,734,706 (-.20)

13595

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00011

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R04 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	7,126,722 (159.36)	7,032,656 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)		
R08 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSI	3,851,717 (86.48)	3,587,217 (86.48)	4,042,531 (94.10)	3,730,371 (92.48)	3,989,477 (92.10)	3,677,317 (90.48)	-53,054 (-2.00)	-53,054 (-2.00)
R12 STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FU	2,670,773 (56.00)	536,283	3,046,195 (65.00)	615,000	3,046,195 (65.00)	615,000		
R14 PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	175,880 (3.00)		180,088 (3.00)		180,088 (3.00)			
R16 SECOND INJURY FUND	598,441 (13.00)		640,220 (13.00)		640,220 (13.00)			
R20 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,864,157 (114.00)	4,864,157 (114.00)	5,255,938 (119.00)	5,199,938 (119.00)	5,255,938 (119.00)	5,199,938 (119.00)		
R23 FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATI	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255		
R24 FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINI	1,093,961 (25.00)	1,093,961 (25.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)		
R25 FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FIN	422,835 (8.50)	422,835 (8.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)		
R28 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	2,006,087 (48.00)	1,992,887 (48.00)	2,115,453 (51.00)	2,102,253 (51.00)	2,115,453 (51.00)	2,102,253 (51.00)		
R36 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	5,530,796 (152.50)	3,885,209 (109.49)	5,856,680 (152.50)	4,138,071 (109.49)	5,816,680 (153.50)	4,098,071 (110.49)	-40,000 (1.00)	-40,000 (1.00)
R44 STATE TAX COMMISSION	35,788,668 (834.00)	33,696,807 (834.00)	34,572,335 (845.00)	34,242,335 (845.00)	34,266,335 (845.00)	33,936,335 (845.00)	-306,000	-306,000
R48 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COM	4,710,340 (90.00)	3,970,015 (89.00)	4,370,725 (90.00)	4,120,725 (90.00)	4,370,725 (90.00)	4,120,725 (90.00)		
R52 STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	232,764 (5.00)	232,764 (5.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)		
R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	53,690,861 (1211.33)	216,531	58,449,240 (1211.33)	238,435	58,449,240 (1211.33)	238,435		
R64 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	365,103 (5.00)	365,103 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)		
R68 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINE	206,573 (4.00)	206,573 (4.00)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)		
R69 AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	125,287 (3.00)	125,287 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)		
R72 BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)		

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13596

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00011

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R04 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	7,126,722 (159.36)	7,032,656 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)	6,932,285 (157.86)		
R08 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSI	3,851,717 (86.48)	3,587,217 (86.48)	4,042,531 (94.10)	3,730,371 (92.48)	3,989,477 (92.10)	3,677,317 (90.48)	-53,054 (-2.00)	-53,054 (-2.00)
R12 STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FU	2,670,773 (56.00)	536,283	3,046,195 (65.00)	615,000	3,046,195 (65.00)	615,000		
R14 PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	175,880 (3.00)		180,088 (3.00)		180,088 (3.00)			
R16 SECOND INJURY FUND	598,441 (13.00)		640,220 (13.00)		640,220 (13.00)			
R20 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,864,157 (114.00)	4,864,157 (114.00)	5,255,938 (119.00)	5,199,938 (119.00)	5,255,938 (119.00)	5,199,938 (119.00)		
R23 FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATI	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255	19,255		
R24 FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINI	1,093,961 (25.00)	1,093,961 (25.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)	1,084,322 (26.00)		
R25 FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FIN	422,835 (8.50)	422,835 (8.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)	446,837 (9.50)		
R28 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	2,006,087 (48.00)	1,992,887 (48.00)	2,115,453 (51.00)	2,102,253 (51.00)	2,115,453 (51.00)	2,102,253 (51.00)		
R36 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	5,530,796 (152.50)	3,885,209 (109.49)	5,856,680 (152.50)	4,138,071 (109.49)	5,816,680 (153.50)	4,098,071 (110.49)	-40,000 (1.00)	-40,000 (1.00)
R44 STATE TAX COMMISSION	35,788,668 (834.00)	33,696,807 (834.00)	34,572,335 (845.00)	34,242,335 (845.00)	34,266,335 (845.00)	33,936,335 (845.00)	-306,000	-306,000
R48 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COM	4,710,340 (90.00)	3,970,015 (89.00)	4,370,725 (90.00)	4,120,725 (90.00)	4,370,725 (90.00)	4,120,725 (90.00)		
R52 STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	232,764 (5.00)	232,764 (5.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)	269,921 (6.00)		
R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	53,690,861 (1211.33)	216,531	58,449,240 (1211.33)	238,435	58,449,240 (1211.33)	238,435		
R64 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	365,103 (5.00)	365,103 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)	371,563 (5.00)		
R68 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINE	206,573 (4.00)	206,573 (4.00)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)	237,701 (4.45)		
R69 AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	125,287 (3.00)	125,287 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)	124,432 (3.00)		
R72 BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)	178,891 (5.00)		

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13596

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00012

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R74 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	25,764	25,764	28,339	28,339	28,339	28,339		
R76 CEMETERY BOARD	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092	25,092		
	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)		
R80 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINER	61,687	61,687	62,737	62,737	62,737	62,737		
	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)		
R82 CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	376,874	376,874	419,769	419,769	419,769	419,769		
	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)		
R84 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	471,378	471,378	502,702	502,702	502,702	502,702		
	(13.00)	(13.00)	(13.00)	(13.00)	(13.00)	(13.00)		
R88 BOARD OF DENTISTRY	322,923	322,923	289,541	289,541	289,541	289,541		
	(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)	(5.25)		
R92 BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SU	357,328	357,328	405,404	405,404	405,404	405,404		
	(7.50)	(7.50)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)	(10.00)		
R94 BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS	178,491	178,491	191,841	191,841	191,841	191,841		
	(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)	(5.00)		
R96 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORE	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345	23,345		
	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)		
R99 BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	72,082	72,082	77,192	77,192	77,192	77,192		
	(1.75)	(1.75)	(1.75)	(1.75)	(1.75)	(1.75)		
S02 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOL	34,500	34,500	58,900	58,900	58,900	58,900		
S04 BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	757,638	757,638	758,147	758,147	758,147	758,147		
	(16.24)	(16.24)	(16.24)	(16.24)	(16.24)	(16.24)		
S08 BOARD OF NURSING	652,384	652,384	681,926	681,926	681,926	681,926		
	(18.00)	(18.00)	(18.00)	(18.00)	(18.00)	(18.00)		
S12 BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME AD	61,925	61,925	71,385	71,385	71,385	71,385		
	(1.60)	(1.60)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)		
S14 BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,916	2,916	3,166	3,166	3,166	3,166		
S17 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931	14,931		
	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)	(.50)		
S18 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	41,786	41,786	46,486	46,486	46,486	46,486		
	(.35)	(.35)	(.35)	(.35)	(.35)	(.35)		
S20 THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	246,307	246,307	288,200	288,200	288,200	288,200		
	(6.50)	(6.50)	(7.50)	(7.50)	(7.50)	(7.50)		
S24 BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	45,392	45,392	55,032	55,032	55,032	55,032		
	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)		
S28 BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014	3,014		
S30 BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & TH	82,528	82,528	65,514	65,514	65,514	65,514		
	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)		

13597

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00013

AGY NO.	1988-89		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
S32 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLO	43,479	43,479	43,479	43,479	43,479	43,479		
	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)	(1.00)		
S36 REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,562,917	1,562,917	1,563,484	1,563,484	1,563,484	1,563,484		
	(35.00)	(35.00)	(35.00)	(35.00)	(35.00)	(35.00)		
S40 RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM	581,834	581,834	612,265	612,265	612,265	612,265		
	(13.00)	(13.00)	(14.00)	(14.00)	(14.00)	(14.00)		
S44 BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANI	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071	6,071		
S48 STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXA	53,895	53,895	65,895	65,895	65,895	65,895		
S52 BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLO	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944	14,944		
S56 BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAM	24,549	24,549	33,549	33,549	33,549	33,549		
	(.73)	(.73)	(.73)	(.73)	(.73)	(.73)		
S60 PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL	125,516	125,516	125,516	125,516	125,516	125,516		
	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)	(2.00)		
TOTAL REGULATORY DIVISION	129,930,601	68,697,921	134,732,478	70,590,201	134,333,424	70,191,147	-399,054	-399,054
	(2965.09)	(1636.25)	(3007.56)	(1670.60)	(3006.56)	(1669.60)	(-1.00)	(-1.00)

13598

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00014

AGY NO.	----- 1988-89 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----	----- 1989-90 -----
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	CHANGES TOTAL FUNDS	CHANGES STATE FUNDS	CHANGES STATE FUNDS
DEBT SERVICE									
V04 DEBT SERVICE	102,535,296	102,535,296	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211			
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	102,535,296	102,535,296	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211	109,843,211			

13599

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

A P P R O P R I A T I O N S B Y F U N C T I O N A L A R E A
1 9 8 9 - 1 9 9 0

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00015

AGY NO.	1988-89		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION								
W90 DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	69,800	69,800						
X22 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	230,289,970	230,289,970	238,524,039	238,524,039	236,914,297	236,914,297	-1,609,742	-1,609,742
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION	230,359,770	230,359,770	238,524,039	238,524,039	236,914,297	236,914,297	-1,609,742	-1,609,742

13600

DATE=06/07/89
TIME=12:23:16

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1989 - 1990

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00016

AGY NO.	1988-89		1989-90		1989-90		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION								
X40 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	4,636,452 (43.00)	4,190,282 (43.00)	3,164,277 (45.00)	2,718,107 (45.00)	3,164,277 (45.00)	2,718,107 (45.00)		
X50 DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRA	723,166,354 (7518.00)	1,244,886 (2.08)	716,828,514 (7760.00)	1,244,886 (2.16)	716,828,514 (7760.00)	1,244,886 (2.16)		
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION DIVISION	727,802,806 (7561.00)	5,435,168 (45.08)	719,992,791 (7805.00)	3,962,993 (47.16)	719,992,791 (7805.00)	3,962,993 (47.16)		
STATE TOTALS	6,711,859,833 (69364.52)	7,336,392,471 (71577.28)		7,326,409,942 (71562.58)			-9,982,529 (-14.70)	
		3,158,278,562 (40701.69)		3,367,401,944 (41906.20)		3,363,385,451 (41893.00)		-4,016,493 (-13.20)

13601

SECTION 128
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY,
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES
FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

	BEA Estimated FY 1989-90 October 25, 1988	House Of Representatives Estimated FY 1989-90 March 16, 1989	Senate Estimated FY 1989-90 May 22, 1989	Free Conference Estimated FY 1989-90 June 1, 1989
REGULAR SOURCES:				
Retail Sales Tax	1,118,600,000	1,121,608,000	1,123,100,000	1,123,100,000
Income Tax (Total)	1,548,400,000	1,592,580,000	1,617,160,000	1,615,785,600
Individual	1,329,400,000	1,353,580,000	1,378,160,000	1,376,785,600
Corporation	219,000,000	239,000,000	239,000,000	239,000,000
Total Income and Sales Tax	2,667,000,000	2,714,188,000	2,740,260,000	2,738,885,600
All Other Revenue				
Admissions Tax	6,600,000	6,600,000	6,600,000	6,600,000
Aircraft Tax	1,640,000	2,240,000	2,240,000	2,240,000
Alcoholic Liquor Tax	48,455,000	48,455,000	53,650,000	49,470,000
Bank Tax	6,775,000	6,775,000	6,775,000	6,775,000
Beer and Wine Tax	72,260,000	72,560,000	73,050,000	73,050,000
Business License Tax	31,095,000	31,095,000	31,095,000	31,095,000
Coin-Operated Device Tax	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000	10,600,000
Commercial Nuclear Waste Tax	4,700,000	4,700,000	4,700,000	4,700,000
Contractors' License Tax	1,383,000	1,383,000	1,383,000	1,383,000
Corporation License Tax	33,400,000	34,500,000	34,500,000	34,500,000
Department of Agriculture	6,248,700	6,248,700	6,248,700	6,248,700
Departmental Revenue	30,754,249	33,146,297	33,255,028	33,255,028
Documentary Tax	15,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000	14,000,000
Earned on Investments	72,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000	74,000,000
Electric Power Tax	16,600,000	16,600,000	16,600,000	16,600,000
Estate Tax	37,500,000	36,700,000	36,710,000	36,710,000
Fertilizer Inspection Tax	195,000	195,000	195,000	195,000
Gasoline Tax-Counties	18,220,000	18,220,000	18,220,000	18,220,000
Gift Tax	5,100,000	5,300,000	5,300,000	5,300,000
Insurance Tax	89,730,000	92,450,000	92,450,000	93,750,000
Motor Transport Fees	6,850,000	6,600,000	6,754,097	6,754,097
Private Car Lines Tax	1,200,000	1,320,067	1,320,067	1,320,067
Public Service Assessment	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Public Service Authority	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000	5,200,000
Radioactive Waste Surcharge	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Retailers' License Tax	1,055,000	1,055,000	1,055,000	1,055,000
Savings & loan Association Tax	725,000	1,025,000	1,025,000	1,025,000
Soft Drinks Tax	21,425,000	21,425,000	21,425,000	21,425,000
Workers' Compensation Insurance Tax	16,500,000	17,900,000	17,900,000	17,900,000
Cable TV Fees		70,000		
All Other (BEA Medicaid, Est.)		580,000		
Total All Other Revenue	571,010,949	580,743,064	586,050,892	583,170,892
Total Regular Sources	3,238,010,949	3,294,931,064	3,326,310,892	3,322,056,492

SECTION 128
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY,
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES
FISCAL YEAR 1989-90

	BEA Estimated FY 1989-90 October 25, 1988	House Of Representatives Estimated FY 1989-90 March 16, 1989	Senate Estimated FY 1989-90 May 22, 1989	Free Conference Estimated FY 1989-90 June 1, 1989

MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:				
Circuit & Family Court Fines	2,364,000	2,364,000	2,364,000	2,364,000
Debt Service Reimbursement	6,817,611	6,817,611	6,817,611	6,817,611
Housing Authority Reimbursement	480,179	480,179	480,179	480,179
Indirect Cost Recoveries	21,417,556	20,901,511	20,901,511	20,901,511
Mental Health Fees	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000	3,800,000
Parole & Probation Supervision Fees	3,600,000	3,647,104	3,647,104	3,647,104
Unclaimed Property Fund Transfer	3,150,000	2,986,234	2,986,234	2,986,234
S.C. Ports Authority Reimbursement				
Waste Treatment Loan Repayment	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Miscellaneous Sources	42,029,346	41,396,639	41,396,639	41,396,639
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Regular and Miscellaneous Revenue	3,280,040,295	3,336,327,703	3,367,707,531	3,363,453,131
	=====	=====	=====	=====
Reserve Fund Transfers	(1,034,051)			
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total General Fund Revenue	3,279,006,244	3,336,327,703	3,367,707,531	3,363,453,131
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total Highway Revenue	476,768,015	476,838,015	476,768,015	476,768,015
	-----	-----	-----	-----
EIA Nonrecurring				
EIA	281,550,000	282,302,000	282,675,000	282,675,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total EIA	281,550,000	282,302,000	282,675,000	282,675,000
	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total All Sources of Revenues	4,037,324,259	4,095,467,718	4,127,150,546	4,122,896,146
	=====	=====	=====	=====

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF THE
1989-90 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS
PARTS III & IV

<u>1988-89 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ 52,566,128</u>
<u>1989-90 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommended Adjustments	\$ 0
Total B & C Board Recommendation	\$ 0
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
Total Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$ 0
House of Representatives Adjustments	\$ 0
Total House of Representatives Adjustments	\$ 0
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments	\$127,185,584
Total Senate Finance Committee Adjustments	\$127,185,584
Senate Adjustments	\$ 50,791,485
Total Senate Adjustments	\$177,977,069
Free Conference Adjustments	\$(13,416,615)
Total 1989-90 Supplemental Appropriations	<u>\$164,560,454</u>

Prepared
June 6, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 19 1989 PM 3 38

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, May 1989

The Budget Division reports that no net adjustment of full-time-equivalent positions (-6.00 federal and +6.00 other) was made to the authorized base during May leaving the base total at 68,398.12 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 63,423.34 of the authorized positions were filled and 4,974.78 were vacant.

	Positions Vacant (in %)	
	<u>5/88</u>	<u>5/89</u>
Total Positions	7.65	7.27
State	6.07	6.19
Federal	9.93	10.28
Other	9.75	8.15

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the month of May 1989 which shows no net change leaving the base total at 68,398.12 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 63,423.34 FTE positions were filled and 4,974.78 were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

13605

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 4

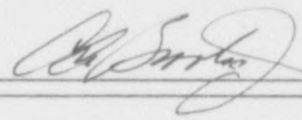
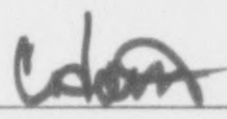
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM NO. 12849 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-66

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:
1988-89 FTE Operating Report for the Month of May 1989
3. Summary Background Information:
The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 129.22 of the 1988-89 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (716.50) and Judicial Employees (404.22) which totals (1,120.72). Attached also is a copy of a year-to-date summary reflecting, by month, all authorized adjustments.
4. What is Board asked to do?
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
Information only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
(a) List Those Attached:
 1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report
 2. Year-to-Date Monthly Summary FTE Position Operational Report
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13606

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION
OPERATIONAL REPORT
FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Operational FTE Position Base 4/30/89		68,398.12	39,668.50	8,166.45	20,563.17
May Authorized Adjustments					
25A	University of South Carolina	-	-	(2.00)	2.00
25A	University of South Carolina	-	-	(4.00)	4.00
Total Net Adjustments - May		-	-	(6.00)	6.00
Total Operational FTE Position Base 5/31/89		68,398.12	39,668.50	8,160.45	20,569.17
Total Filled FTE Positions 5/31/89		63,423.34	37,210.13	7,321.17	18,892.04
Total Vacant FTE Positions 5/31/89		4,974.78	2,458.37	839.28	1,677.13
Percent Vacant 5/31/89		7.27%	6.19%	10.28%	8.15%
Percent Vacant 5/31/88		7.65%	6.07%	9.93%	9.75%
Percent Vacant 5/31/87		6.98%	5.86%	8.66%	8.52%

Prepared:
June 1, 1989

13607

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
FTE POSITIONS AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS
TO DATE
5/31/89

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Authorized FTE Position Base per 1988-89 Appropriation Act	69,320.27	40,735.44	7,990.48	20,594.35
Add: Interim Adjustments	(1.00)	1.00	41.50	(43.50)
Total 1988-89 Adjusted FTE Position Base	69,319.27	40,736.44	8,031.98	20,550.85
Monthly Adjustments				
July	0.00	(10.00)	115.93	(105.93)
August	0.00	(29.00)	(18.00)	47.00
September	34.25	4.25	12.25	17.75
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	0.00	(2.00)	3.50	(1.50)
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
January	83.00	52.71	(25.21)	55.50
February	88.00	34.50	52.00	1.50
March	(1.50)	0.50	(2.00)	0.00
April	(4.18)	(0.18)	(4.00)	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	(6.00)	6.00
Total Net Adjustments	199.57	50.78	128.47	20.32
Total Authorized FTE Position Base 5/31/89	69,518.84	40,787.22	8,160.45	20,571.17
Less:				
1988-89 Legislative Employees	716.50	714.50	0.00	2.00
1988-89 Judicial Employees	404.22	404.22		
Total Operational FTE Position Base 5/31/89	68,398.12	39,668.50	8,160.45	20,569.17

Prepared
June 1, 1989

13608

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1988-89 Authorized Personal Service Transfers, May 1989

The Budget Division reports that the transfer of \$1,044,353 of personal service funds to other operating expenses was approved during May.

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$7,678,464.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$1,044,353 of personal service funds was approved during May to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$7,678,464.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

13609

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

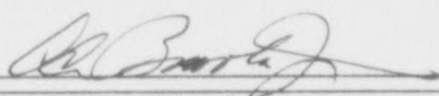
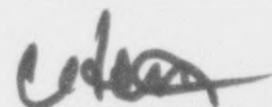
NO. 5

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

89-67

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: State Budget Division
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:
FY 1988-89 Authorized Transfer Report for the Month of May
3. Summary Background Information:
The State Budget Division's May Authorized Transfer Operating Report for Fiscal Year 1988-89
4. What is Board asked to do?
Information Only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
Information Only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
(a) List Those Attached:
 1. Authorized Transfer Operating Report
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13610

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1988-89 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE
TRANSFER REQUESTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>REQUEST NO.</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>SOURCE OF FUNDS</u>	<u>FROM PERSONAL SERVICE</u>	<u>TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES</u>	<u>EQUIPMENT</u>
Total Authorized Transfers 4/30/89 (83)				\$6,634,111	\$5,767,381	\$866,730
<u>May Authorized Transfers</u>						
(A) 5/17/89	-	E12	Comptroller General	State	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
(B) 5/15/89	-	H87	State Library	State	5,000	5,000
(C) 5/24/89	-	R12	Workers Comp. Fund	Other	2,000	2,000
(D) 5/ 9/89	-	R52	Ethics Commission	State	2,000	2,000
(E) 5/19/89	-	R68	Architectural Exam. Bd.	State	8,938	8,938
(F) 5/29/89	-	R99	Funeral Service Bd.	State	1,415	1,415
5/ 9/89	90-62	N04	Corrections	State	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Authorized Transfers For May (7)				\$1,044,353	\$1,044,353	
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (90)				\$7,678,464	\$6,811,734	\$866,730

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$1,037,353	\$6,589,683
Federal Funds	5,000	103,537
Other Funds	2,000	985,244
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$1,044,353</u>	<u>\$7,678,464</u>

Prepared
June 1, 1989

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13611

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

JUN 19 1989

NO. 5

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525
1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.
DIRECTOR

June 6, 1989

The Honorable James M. Waddell
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal
Service, Financing and Budgeting
111 Gressette Building
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached is a copy of the May 1988-89 Authorized FTE Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the Authorized FTE Position Base accordingly.

I have also attached for the Committee's review a copy of the year-to-date monthly Authorized FTE Position Summary Report.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "C. Brooks, Jr.", written over the typed name.

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.
Director

CAB/dc

Attachments

13612

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525
1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.
DIRECTOR
MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*
DATE: May 10, 1989
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

 Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

 X Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: H27 University of South Carolina (25A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	5/1/89		5,396.64	3,233.03	433.21	1,730.40
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			5,396.64	3,233.03	431.21	1,732.40
	Authorized Adjustment					(2.00)	2.00

Authorization/Explanation:
Requested by the agency - to meet USC Medical School needs.

13613

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, SUITE 525
1205 PENDLETON STREET
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.
DIRECTOR
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations

FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Colson*

DATE: May 24, 1989

SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

 Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

 Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

 X Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: H27 University of South Carolina (25A)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	5/10/89		5,396.64	3,233.03	431.21	1,732.40
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			5,396.64	3,233.03	427.21	1,736.40
	Authorized Adjustment			-	-	(4.00)	4.00

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - USC Medical School.

13614

AGENCY NUMBER E12 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 166 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 2558 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 90,000.00 BATCH DATE 5/17/89 BATCH NUMBER 1 DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)

NAME

Comptroller General's Office

ADDRESS

Jade Hampton Office Bldg

Columbia, S.C.

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ICR)

NAME

Comptroller General's Office

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

Needed for Renovation in FY 88-89. Resignations provide a one time surplus in this fiscal year.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	350	E12	0076	1001						0158	35,000.00	
11	350	E12	0076	1001						0400	5,216.12	
11	350	E12	0077	1001						0400	3,665.20	
11	350	E12	3170	1001						0400	2,466.58	
11	350	E12	3171	1001						0400	4,727.10	
11	350	E12	4156	1001						0400	3,925.00	
TOTAL										2158	45,000.00	

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	300	E12	4156	1001						0300	25,000.00	
11	300	E12	4156	1001						0300	20,000.00	
TOTAL										400	45,000.00	

(A)

REQUESTED BY

K. Jenkins

DATE

5/17/89

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

S. B. B. B.

DATE

5-17-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

13615

Kense N. B. B. 5/17/89

NUMBER H87	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 0266	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 0371	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$10,000.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
---------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT 39

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

SC STATE LIBRARY

ADDRESS

PO BOX 11469

COLUMBIA, SC 29211

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME

SAME

ADDRESS

XHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
11	350	H87	0492	5055				1275 80		0171	5,000.00		
TOTAL										0171	5,000.00		

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
11	300	H87	0492	5055				1275 90		0200	5,000.00		
TOTAL										0200	5,000.00		

REQUESTED BY Betty D. Miley DATE 5/15/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST C. B. Borden DATE 5-15-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

STATE AUDITOR 13616 DATE _____

AGENCY NUMBER **R12** AGENCY BATCH NUMBER _____ OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL _____ TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT _____ BATCH DATE _____ BATCH NUMBER _____ DOCUMENT NUMBER **3**

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

348**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME
State Workers' Comp FundADDRESS
800 Dutch Sq. Blvd.

Cola., S.C. 29210

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (IDF)

NAME

Same

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To provide Personnel Services and Other Operating Expense for balance of FY88-89

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	350	R12	3975	3000						0158	2,000.00	
11	350	R12	3975	3000						0500	3,700.00	
TOTAL										0658	5,700.00	

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	300	R12	1545	3000						1300	2,000.00	
11	300	R12	3975	3000						0300	1,000.00	
11	300	R12	3975	3000						0400	2,700.00	
TOTAL										2000	5,700.00	

RECEIVED

MAY 24 1989

Budget and Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISIONApproved by: *[Signature]*

TOTAL 2000 5,700.00

REQUESTED BY *[Signature]* DATE 5-23-89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST *[Signature]* DATE 5-24-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

Cops TV Curtis

13617

STATE AUDITOR

DATE 5-25-89

STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

May 23, 1989

Irvin D. Parker
Director

Ms. Francis Barr
State Budget Division
532 Edgar Brown Building
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Ms. Barr:

The attached transfers is requested to provide funds for Personal Services (Employer Contributions) and Other Operating Expense for Fiscal Year 1988-89 for Crime Victims' Compensation Fund.

Sincerely,
STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND

Janice P. Harmon
Janice P. Harmon
Accountant

JPH

Enclosure

copy to clerk

RECEIVED

MAY 24 1989

Budget and Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

13618

(C)

AGENCY NUMBER R52	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 101 101 2	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 1,672	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$4,070.00	BATCH DATE 05/08/89	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT 3
----------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------------	--------------	---------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

V 228

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)

NAME

State Ethics Commission

ADDRESS

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ICR)

NAME

State Ethics Commission

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

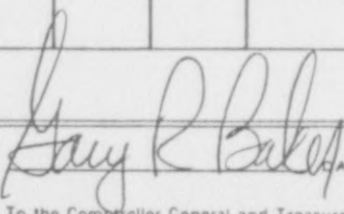
FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	350	R52	0893	1001						0158	600.00	
11	350	R52	0893	1001						0171	1,400.00	
11	350	R52	0893	1001						0171	35.00	
TOTAL										0500	2,035.00	

TO

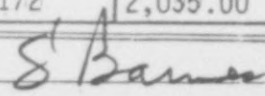
FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	300	R52	0893	1001						0200	1,050.00	
11	300	R52	0893	1001						0300	635.00	
11	300	R52	0893	1001						0500	315.00	
11	300	R52	0893	1001						0172	35.00	
TOTAL										1,172	2,035.00	

REQUESTED BY



DATE 05/08/89

STATE BUDGET ANALYST



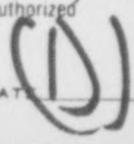
DATE 5-9-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

STATE AUDITOR

13619

DATE



COMMISSIONERS
EDWARD E. DURYEA, 1ST DISTRICT
CHAIRMAN
RICHARD C. JONES, 5TH DISTRICT
VICE-CHAIRMAN



COMMISSIONERS
EMILY C. PHILLIPS, 2ND DISTRICT
DR. D.H. DANIEL, 3RD DISTRICT
WILLIAM A. COATES, 4TH DISTRICT
JAMES C. McLEOD, JR., 6TH DISTRICT

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JUN 19 1989

NO. 5

State Ethics Commission

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GARY R. BAKER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

(803) 734-1227
1122 Lady Street, Ste. 930
P.O. Box 11926
Columbia, S.C. 29211

May 8, 1989

Mr. Scott Barnes
Budget Division
532 Edgar Brown Bldg.
1205 Pendleton St.
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Scott:

Enclosed is Form 30 requesting transfer of funds from Classified Positions and Temporary Positions to Contractual Services, Supplies, and Travel. The \$2,035 in Personal Services resulted from the agency's not filling a position at the beginning of the fiscal year and also budgeting the Temporary Position in such a manner that enough funds would be available to cover the actual cost of operating expenses for the fiscal year.

If I may provide additional information, give me a call.

Sincerely,

Gary
Gary R. Baker
Executive Director

GRB:abs
Enclosures

(15)

S. Barnes

13620

5-9-89

AGENCY NUMBER R68 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER B-064 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 628 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 17,876.00 BATCH DATE 5/17/89 BATCH NUMBER DOCUME

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER
88009

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)
NAME
Architectural Examiners
ADDRESS
3710 Landmark Dr., Ste. 206
Columbia, SC 29204

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID
NAME
Architectural Examiner
ADDRESS
3710 Landmark Drive
Suite 206
Columbia, SC 29204

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:
This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

partially
To cover June 1989 Examination expenses.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:
FROM Classified Salaries and Temporary Salaries

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	350	R68	0901	1001						0158	8438.00	
11	350	R68	0901	1001						0174	500.00	
TOTAL										0328	8938.00	

TO Supplies and Materials

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
11	300	R68	0901	1001						0300	8938.00	

RECEIVED
MAY 19 1989
Budget and Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

(E)

REQUESTED BY BR Harper DATE 05/17/89 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Francis H. Barr DATE 5-19-89

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

13621

STATE AUDITOR

DATE

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

In accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds:

- A. Winthrop College: Dr. Reid Johnson to England July 24-27, 1989, estimated cost \$1,800 State funds.
- B. University of South Carolina: Gillian Newberry to Amazon River July 30 - August 20, 1989, estimated cost \$4,454 (\$1,200 State funds).
- C. Clemson University: Harold E. Farris, Jr. to Venezuela June 21-24, 1989, estimated cost \$1,205 State funds.
- D. University of South Carolina: Dr. Davis Powers to Scotland, July 9-15, 1989, estimated cost \$2,420 (\$1,999 State funds).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on Winthrop College, University of South Carolina, and Clemson University foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced travel requests

13623



MAY 31 1989
EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

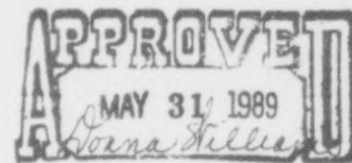
NCL 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

May 26, 1989

Mr. W. A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. McInnis:

We would appreciate receiving administrative approval for Dr. Reid Johnson to travel to England. He will depart July 24 and return July 27, 1989.

Dr. Johnson will be presenting a paper at Cambridge University during the International Conference on Assessing Quality in Higher Education. The approximate total cost of the trip is \$1,800. *(State appropriated funds)*

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Michael Smith
Acting President

/p

Rock Hill, South Carolina 29733
(803) 323-2225

13624

A



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance

(803) 777-7478

January 1, 1980

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Donna K. Williams
Administrative Assistant
Budget and Control Board

FROM: R. W. Denton *[Signature]*
Treasurer of the University
Executive Vice President

SUBJECT: Gillian Newberry
USC - Spartanburg

DESTINATION: Amazon River

TIME PERIOD: July 30 - August 20, 1989

PURPOSE: Studying the Amazon River Basin

STATE FUNDS: \$1,200.00

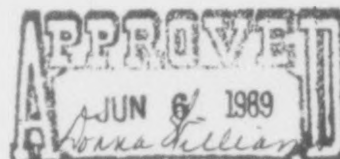
FEDERAL FUNDS: -0-

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS: -0-

TOTAL USC FUNDS: \$1,200.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP: \$4,454.00

pdo



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

13625

B

JUN - 6 1989
EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



**CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY**

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

DATE: June 2, 1989

TO: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director, State Budget & Control Board
601 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: G. Jay Gogue *[Signature]* Vice President

SUBJECT: Harold E. Farris, Jr.
Name
Director, Research Services
Title

DESTINATION: Margarita Island, Venezuela

TIME PERIOD: June 21 - 24, 1989

PURPOSE: To attend meeting of the American College of Cryosurgery
Dr. Farris is the Chairman of the Board and the Program

Director for the College. The College is made up of
Physicians and Veterinarians involved in research in Cryosurgery and
FUNDS: State-appropriated: 1-40-5180-5702-51-0000 1,205.00 Cryobiology.
Account No. Amount

Other sources:

Account No. Amount
Account No. Amount
Account No. Amount

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST:

\$ 1,205.00

[Signature]
Traveler

6-2-89
Date

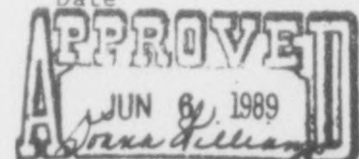
Department Head

Date

Dean or Director

Date

13626



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

*Dr. Farris the traveler
reports directly to
Dr. Gogue. Thus, no
other signatures are
required.*

JUN 15 1989



EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S.C. 29208

TREASURER OF THE UNIVERSITY

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Business and Finance
(803) 777-7478

June 12, 1989

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO: Donna K. Williams
Administrative Assistant
Budget and Control Board

FROM: R. W. Denton *RWD*
Treasurer of the University
Executive Vice President

SUBJECT: Dr. Davis Powers
President's Office

DESTINATION: St. Andrews, Scotland

TIME PERIOD: July 9 - 15, 1989

PURPOSE: Attending conference on the Freshman
Year Experience

STATE FUNDS: \$1,999.00

FEDERAL FUNDS: -0-

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL
FUNDS: \$421.00

TOTAL USC FUNDS: \$2,420.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP: \$2,420.00

pdo



13627

D

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Lander College	6	\$ 3,299.84
(b) Clemson University	68	27,556.57
(c) Francis Marion College	4	2,424.38

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (4), Clemson University (68), and Francis Marion College (4).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

13628

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Lander College	March-April	6	\$3,299.84	0	1	1	4
Clemson University	January-May	68	27,556.57	15	12	17	24
Francis Marion College	May-June	4	2,242.38	0	0	1	3
Total		78	\$33,098.79	15	13	19	31

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 2
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13629

June 19, 1989, BCB Meeting



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 7

April 5, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Ms. Florine S. Britt to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor English and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Ms. Britt to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at her home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$ 482.00
Food-----\$ 20.00
Lodging-----\$ 55.00

TOTAL: \$ 557.00

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval:
Date: 4.6.89

WCM:mmh

Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

Travel-----\$ 433.00
Food-----\$ 10.45
Lodging-----\$ 29.96

TOTAL \$ 473.41

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED DATE 5-5-89

APPROVED DATE 5.1.89

N.I. Friddle
5/4/89

13630

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Casey Britt DATE: 4-26-89
 ADDRESS: 203 Johnson St., Franklin, KY 42134
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Nashville Date: 4-25 Arrival at: Florence Date: 4-26
 3. RETURN: From: Florence Date: 4-26 Arrival at: Nashville Date: 4-26
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: Interview
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 406-44-0611

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS

Mileage _____ (round trip)
 Air Tourist Fare \$ 433 (round trip)
 Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____

\$ 433

*Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates*	4-25				Total
	B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	L	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	D	\$ 10.45	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Total	\$ 10.45	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

Lodgings:	Dates*	4-25				Total
		\$ 29.96	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

*Explain: _____

Pay to
Casey Britt

13631

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 433.00

*Pay to Quality Inn
\$40.41

SIGNATURE: William C. [Signature]

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT: Thomas J. Lawton

BUDGET TO BE CHARGED: _____

QUALITY TRAVEL, INC.

1033 Shive Lane • P.O. Box 839 • Bowling Green, Kentucky 42101 • (502) 782-1767



SALES PERSON: 53
CUSTOMER NBR: 010056

ITINERARY/INVOICE NO. 0041986
ROEWLJ

DATE: 24 APR
PAGE: 1

TO: FLORINE BRITT
203 JOHNSON STREET
FRANKLIN KY 42101

THIS IS YOUR INVOICE **18804**

THIS INVOICE REPRESENTS AN IMMEDIATE TRANSFER
OF FUNDS FROM OUR AGENCY TO THE PARTICIPATING
CARRIERS UPON ISSUANCE OF TICKETS

TERMS: PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT OF THIS INVOICE

FOR: BRITT/FLORINE

25 APR 89 - TUESDAY

AIR	LV NASHVILLE	1140A	PIEDMONT	FLT:1576	COACH CLASS
	AR CHARLOTTE	143P	NON-STOP		
	RESERVED SEATS	3F			
AIR	LV CHARLOTTE	215P	HENSON AIRL	FLT:4431	ECONOMY
	AR FLORENCE	255P	NON-STOP		

26 APR 89 - WEDNESDAY

AIR	LV FLORENCE	540P	HENSON AIRL	FLT:4482	ECONOMY
	AR CHARLOTTE	615P	NON-STOP		
AIR	LV CHARLOTTE	847P	PIEDMONT	FLT:1492	ECONOMY
	AR NASHVILLE	902P	NON-STOP		
	RESERVED SEATS	17F			

AIR TICKET/S P17085378595

FOR BRITT FLORINE

BILLED TO BA4128367845513

433.00*

SUB TOTAL

433.00

LESS AMOUNT

433.00*

TOTAL AMOUNT

.00

CAUTION - -

THIS TICKET MAY CARRY A PENALTY
TO CHANGE OR CANCEL

THANK YOU

YOUR BUSINESS IS APPRECIATED

13632

RECONFIRM RETURNING AND CONTINUING RESERVATIONS 72 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS AND SUGGEST 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR DOMESTIC FLIGHTS
CAUTION: TICKETS HAVE VALUE IF UNUSED PLEASE RETURN FOR CREDIT OR REFUND

ROOM 24	DATE 28	OUT 4-25	FOLIO NUMBER 28681
ADDRESS BCHH, C		STATE	ZIP
CLERK RJ	FIRM	GUESTS 1	FROM FOLIO
ADDRESS		IN 424	TO FOLIO
		ADVANCE PAYMENT	

1	1		10.45	RES
2	2	496425	10.45	BAL
3	3			
4	4			
5	5			
6	6		10.45	RES
7	7		28.00	ROO
8	8		01.96	TA
9	9	523425	40.41	BAL
10	10			
11	11			
12	12			
13	13			
14	14			
15	15			
16	16			
17	17			
18	18			
19	19			
20	20			
21	21			
22	22			
23	23			
24	24			
25	25			
26	26			
27	27			
28	28			
29	29	ROOM		
30	30	RATE		
31	31			
32	32	28681		
33	33			

13633

LAST
BALANCE IS
AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE William C Moran
 CHARGE TO FMC
 ADDRESS P.O. 19310
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DOWNTOWN
 121 W. PALMETTO ST.
 P.O. DRAWER 2297
 FLORENCE, SC 29503
 (803) 662-6341



PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS

Reg. 19309 to Purchasing 6/6/89



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

May 17, 1989

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Richard N. Chapman to campus for an interview for the position of Chairman, Department of History and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Chapman to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 660.00
Food	\$ 18.00
Lodging	\$ 55.00
TOTAL	\$ 733.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 5.19.89

MAY 19 1989

WCM:rbd

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 602.00
Food	\$ 7.98
Lodging	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 639.94

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

13634

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE 6-9-89

DATE 6.6.89

JUN 6 1989

N. L. Fradette

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Dr. Richard N. Chapman DATE: May 25, 1989
- ADDRESS: P. O. Box 88, Aurora, New York 13026
2. DEPARTURE: From: Syracuse, N.Y Date: 5/22 Arrival at: Florence, S.C Date: 5/22
3. RETURN: From: Florence, S.C Date: 5/23 Arrival at: Syracuse, N.Y Date: 5/23
4. REASON FOR VISIT: Interview for Chairmanship of History Department
- 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 488-48-9543

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS

Mileage _____ (round trip)

Air Tourist Fare \$ 602.00 (round trip)

Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____ \$ 602.00 ✓

*Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:

Dates					Total
B	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
L	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
D	\$ <u>2.98</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total	\$ <u>2.98</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$

Lodgings:

Dates					Total
	\$ <u>27.00</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$

Other*:

Dates					Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

*Explain: _____

13635

GRAND TOTAL

\$ 602.00

6. SIGNATURE:

Richard N. Chapman

*Pay directly
to Quality Inn,
Dundee*

*Pay to
Dr. Chapman*

Chapman

24727

5 PT. LIMITED USE PURCHASE ORDER

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

P. O. BOX 7500 FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR.

Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W. Palmetto Street

Florence, SC 29501

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER NO. L-19309

PLEASE NOTE
INSTRUCTIONS
ON REVERSE SIDENOT GOOD FOR PURCHASES
IN EXCESS OF \$50.00
FOR LOCAL USE ONLY.

DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS	DELIVERY PROMISED	TERMS	F.O.B.
QTY. ORDERED	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1 nights lodging for Dr. Richard N. Chapman at \$29.97 per night		29.96
	Charge to: 1-305-E3300-0000		
	Meals		7.98

BUDGET NO. _____

DEPT. (AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE) _____ DATE _____

APPROVED _____ REQUESTED BY _____

SHIP TO: FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE - CENTRAL RECEIVING - FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR - RETURN THIS COPY & 2 INVOICE COPIES TO BUSINESS OFFICE

13637

ROOM <u>126</u>	RATE <u>28.00</u>	OUT <u>5/23</u>	FOLIO NUMBER <u>29053</u>
ADDRESS <u>Chapman</u>	STATE	ZIP	GUESTS <u>1</u>
CLERK <u>LD</u>	FIRM	IN	TO FOLIO
ADDRESS			ADVANCE PAYMENT

1	1		028.00	ROOM
2	2		001.96	TAX
3	3	559 925 22	029.96	BAL
4	4			
5	5		029.96	
6	6		007.98	REST.
7	7	559 016 23	037.94	BAL
8	8			
9	9			
10	10			
11	11			
12	12			
13	13			
14	14			
15	15			
16	16			
17	17			
18	18			
19	19			
20	20			
21	21			
22	22			
23	23			
24	24			
25	25			
26	26			
27	27			
28	28			
29	29			
30	30			
31	31			
32	32	29053		
33	33	P.O. 19319		

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE Ata Willson C. Wear
 CHARGE TO F.M.C.
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

DOWNTOWN
 121 W. PALMETTO ST.
 P.O. DRAWER 2297
 FLORENCE, SC 29503
 (803) 662-6341



13638

LAST
BALANCE IS
AMOUNT DUE

Requistition for Motel sent to Purchasing 6-6-89

#22837



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0000 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

May 17, 1989

VPAA	
VPI	
VPC	
VTD	
D. A. H. H. H.	
D. L. H. H. H.	
MM	

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Jerome Rodnitzky to campus for an interview for the position of Chairman, Department of History and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Rodnitzky to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 704.00
Food	\$ 18.00
Lodging	\$ 55.00
TOTAL	\$ 777.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: *5.19.89*

WCM:rbid

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 705.00
Food	\$ 10.79
Lodging	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 745.75

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

DATE *4-6-89*

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE *6.6.89*

13639

JUN 06 1989

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Jerome Rodnitzky DATE: May 26, 1989
 ADDRESS: 1832 Westcrest Dr. Arlington Texas 76013
2. DEPARTURE: From: Dallas Date: May 24¹⁹⁸⁹ Arrival at: Florence Date 5-24-89
3. RETURN: From: Florence Date: 5-25-89 Arrival at: Dallas Date: 5-25-89
4. REASON FOR VISIT: Candidate for History chairmanship position
- 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 349-26-3693

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS
- Mileage _____ (round trip)
- Air Tourist Fare \$ 692 ✓ (round trip)
- Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ 13 \$ 705.00 ✓

*Explain Airport Shuttle from Arlington to Dallas-Ft. Worth Airport 20 miles away

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Pay to Quality Inn

Meals:	Dates					Total
B		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
L*		\$ <u>10.79</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$
D		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

✓ For 2

Lodgings:	Dates					Total
		\$ <u>27.76</u>	\$	\$	\$	\$

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

*Explain: _____

13640

GRAND TOTAL

Pay to Dr. Rodnitzky
\$ 705.00

6. SIGNATURE: Jerome Rodnitzky

PASSENGER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK
SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT ON REVERSE SIDE
NOT TRANSFERABLE

PASSENGER RECEIPT

ISSUED BY **American Airlines**

FLIGHT COUPON TOUR CODE

AIRLINE/AGENT CODE

ISSUING AGENT IDENTIFICATION

XXX

PLACE OF ISSUE

00011

NAME OF PASSENGER

FAIR

CARRIER

FAIR BAGGAGE/TICKET DESIGNATION

GSWTBUS 23MAY89

NAME OF PASSENGER

RODNITZKY/JEROME

RODNITZKY/JEROME

PK JBNF/37YN

TIME

41

DEWCLTAA820 Y-24MAY

OCLTDFWAA1195Y 25MAY

NOT VALID FOR

THIS IS YOUR RECEIPT

GSW 327

TRANSPORTATION

FP BA4271382002785315*061435 1189 /FCDFW AA CLT270.
37 AA DFW270.37YN 540.74 END

THIRD DU

FAIR

SOUP PAIR FWD

ALLOW

PCS DB WY CRD

WT UCRD

TAXI

540.74

CPN

AIRLINE CODE

FORM AND SERIAL NUMBER

TAXI

43.26

0775222893 4

0 001 2164998694 2

TOTAL

584.00

STOCK CONTROL NO TX 001

DO NOT MARK OR WRITE IN THE WHITE AREA ABOVE

PASSENGER TICKET AND BAGGAGE CHECK

PASSENGER AND BOARDING

COUPON

PASSENGER

NAME OF PASSENGER

RODNITZKY/JEROME

DEWCLTAA820 Y-24MAY

OCLTDFWAA1195Y 25MAY

NOT VALID FOR TRAVEL

0 001 2164998694 2

001/3B7

13641

SuperShuttle

Airport Ground Transportation System

TRIP RECORD

Pass. Name Rodvitz

Company _____

Address/Bldg. 1432 Westcrest

City _____ Zip _____

Badge/P.O. _____

From: Home

To: DFW #Pass. 1

Fare \$ <u>12.00</u>	Method of Payment
Tip \$ <u>1.00</u>	CREDIT CARD
Total \$ <u>13.00</u>	DIRECT BILL
	CASH RECEIPT

Driver No. 1081 Date 5/24/97

X Janeal Rodvitz
Customer Signature

WHITE: SuperShuttle

YELLOW: SuperShuttle

PINK: Customer Copy

OC5002/PH04006 3C/3C 7/88

13643

24727

5 PT. LIMITED USE PURCHASE ORDER

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER

FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

P. O. BOX 7500 FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR

Quality Inn, Downtown

121 W. Palmetto

Florence, SC 29501

LIMITED USE

PURCHASE ORDER NO. L-2283

PLEASE NOTE
INSTRUCTIONS
ON REVERSE SIDENOT GOOD FOR PURCHASES
IN EXCESS OF \$50.00
FOR LOCAL USE ONLY.

13644

DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

DELIVERY PROMISED

TERMS

F.O.B.

QTY. ORDERED	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT
	1 nights loding for Dr. Jerome Rodnitzky at \$29.87/night		29.96
	Meals		10.79
	Charge to: 1-305-E3300-0000		

BUDGET NO. _____

DEPT. (AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE) _____ DATE _____

APPROVED _____ REQUESTED BY _____

SHIP TO: FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE - CENTRAL RECEIVING - FLORENCE, S. C. 29501

VENDOR - RETURN THIS COPY & 2 INVOICE COPIES TO BUSINESS OFFICE

ROOM 107	RATE 2800	OUT 5/25	FOLIO NUMBER 29129
ADDRESS Rodnitsky	STATE	ZIP	GUESTS A C
CLERK [Signature]	FIRM	IN	TO FOLIO
ADDRESS		3/24/89	ADVANCE PAYMENT

1	1		002.00
2	2	559 296 24	002.00 BAL
3	3		
4	4		002.00
5	5		028.00
6	6		001.96
7	7	559 304 24	031.96 BAL
8	8		031.96
9	9		010.79
10	10	559 447 25	042.75 BAL
11	11		042.75
12	12		002.00 PAID
13	13	559 449 25	040.75 BAL
14	14		
15	15		
16	16		
17	17		
18	18		
19	19		
20	20		
21	21		
22	22		
23	23		
24	24		
25	25		
26	26		
27	27		
28	28		
29	29	ROOM	
30	30	RATE	
31	31	29129	
32	32		
33	33	PA. 22837	

13645

LAST
BALANCE IS
AMOUNT DUE

SPECIAL BILLINGS

SIGNATURE William C. Morax
 CHARGE TO FMC
 ADDRESS _____

DOWNTOWN
 121 W. PALMETTO ST.
 P.O. DRAWER 2297
 FLORENCE, SC 29503
 (803) 667-4381



Purchase Order No. 09916 sent to Purchasing 6-8-89



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

Office

Act Info

May 17, 1989

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton
FROM: William C. Moran

PR		
VAAA		
VASF		
VACA		
VPCR		
D. Athletics		
D. Library		
MM		

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Daniel Bjork to campus for an interview for the position of Chairman, Department of History and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Bjork to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ 630.00
Food	\$ 54.00
Lodging	\$ 125.00
TOTAL	\$ 809.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 5.19.89

WCM:rbd

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ 380.00
Food	\$ 43.56
Lodging	\$ 141.72
TOTAL	\$ 565.28

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Administration - Non-State
Employee)

13646

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE 6-8-89

DATE 6.8.89

JUN 10 1989

D. C. Friedman

GUESTS
of
FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE
Florence, South Carolina 29501

1. NAME: Daniel W. Bjork DATE: 6-2-89
 ADDRESS: 17501 Revere Southfield, Michigan 48076
 2. DEPARTURE: From: Southfield Date: 5-28-89 Arrival at: Florence Date: 5-28-89
 3. RETURN: From: Florence Date: 5-30 Arrival at: Southfield Date: 5-30
 4. REASON FOR VISIT: On Campus interview for History Dept. Chair
 4A. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: 514-34-3187

5. EXPENSES: Transportation: TOTALS

Mileage 1900 at 20 mile (round trip)

Air Tourist Fare \$ _____ (round trip)

Other* (taxi, etc.) \$ _____

\$ 380.00

*Explain _____

Meals and Lodgings

Guests are asked to sign all meal checks and the final motel statement prior to check-out. If it was necessary for you to take meals or lodgings that could not be directly charged to the College, please complete the following.

Meals:	Dates	5-28	5-29	5-30	5-30	Total
	B	\$3.00	\$	\$	\$2.75	\$5.75
	L	\$4.25	\$	\$	\$3.80	\$8.05
	D	\$2.30	\$7.96	\$	\$6.50	\$16.76
	Total	\$9.55	\$7.96	\$	\$9.25	\$27.60

\$ 27.60

Lodgings:	Dates	5-27	5-28	5-29	5-30	Total
		\$51.84	\$27.96	\$27.96	\$27.96	\$136.72

\$ 51.84

Other*:	Dates					Total
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

\$ _____

*Explain: * Lodging + meals provided

by FMC 5-28 + 5-30. No Lodging on return trip 5-30

GRAND TOTAL

Pay to Dr. Bjork
\$ 459.44

6. SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Bjork

13647

ROOM NO. 121
 LAST NAME D.W.
 CITY & STATE 48 5/28 064229
 17501 Revere
 STREET ADDRESS
 Southfield Michigan
 NO. PARTY 2
 ARRIVAL 5/27
 ROOM 121-1 0002 1

BALANCE FORWARD		ROOM	TAX	48.00
1	MAY 27	TAX	2.40	
2	MAY 27	ROOM TAX	1.44	
3	MAY 27	ROOM 121-1		
4	MAY 27	LOCAL PH	.50	51.94
5	MAY 27	ROOM 121-1		52.34
6	MAY 27	RESTAURANT	10.40	
7	MAY 27	ROOM 121-1		52.74
8	MAY 27	AMEX	52.74	
CHECKOUT-08:00A				

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	

David W. Bishop

13 Jork Daniel 28 5/29 29312

STATE	ZIP	GUESTS	FROM FOLIO
		11	
FIRM		IN	TO FOLIO
J.N.		5/28	
ADDRESS		ADVANCE PAYMENT	

1	1				
2	2				
3	3	559 127	28		000.50 BAL
4	4				
5	5				
6	6				
7	7				
8	8	559 158	28		000.50 BAL
9	9				
10	10				
11	11				
12	12				
13	13				
14	14				
15	15				
16	16	559 371	29		028.00 BAL
17	17				
18	18				
19	19				
20	20	559 453	30		001.96 BAL
21	21				
22	22				
23	23				
24	24				
25	25				
26	26	559 569	30		076.38 BAL
27	27				
28	28				
29	29	ROOM			
30	30				
31	31	RATE			
32	32	29312		13649	LAST BALANCE IS AMOUNT DUE
33	33				

SPECIAL BILLING

SIGNATURE

CHARGE TO

ADDRESS

DOWNTOWN

121 W. PALMETTO ST.
P.O. DRAWER 2297
FLORENCE, SC 29503

(803) 662-6341



JUN - 1 1989

EXHIBIT

Lander

COLLEGE

JUN 19 1989

NO. 7

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: April 12, 1989

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Eleanor Smith to campus for an interview for the position of Psychology Assistant Professor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 590.00
Food-----	\$ 30.00
Lodging-----	\$ 45.00

TOTAL	\$ 665.00
-------	-----------

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson
Larry A. JacksonDate: 4/13/89

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 578.75
Food-----	\$ 36.70
Lodging-----	\$ 47.08

TOTAL	\$ 662.53
-------	-----------

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Richard A. Skinner

Date: May 25, 1989

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

Date:

5-31-89

13650

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: April 12, 1989

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Michael Bayley to campus for an interview for the position of Psychology Assistant Professor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 450.00
Food-----	\$ 30.00
Lodging-----	\$ 45.00
TOTAL	\$ 525.00

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4/13/89

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 520.85
Food-----	\$ 5.94
Lodging-----	\$ 47.08
TOTAL	\$ 573.87

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Richard A. Skinner

Date: May 25, 1989

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

Date: 5-31-89

13651

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: April 26, 1989

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner, Academic Vice President

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Douglas A. Lonnstrom to campus for an interview for the position of Dean of School of Business and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 450.00
Food-----	\$ 75.00
Lodging-----	\$ 150.00
TOTAL	\$ 675.00

Initial Approval: L.A.J.
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4-27-89

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 395.04
Food-----	\$ 136.36
Lodging-----	\$ 100.53
TOTAL	\$ 631.93

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED AS

APPROVED L.A.J.
Larry A. Jackson

Date: May 25, 1989

Date: 5-31-89

13652

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: March 21, 1989

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Linda S. Quinn to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Prof. of Psychology and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 500.00
Food-----	\$ 30.00
Lodging-----	\$ 45.00
TOTAL	\$ 580.00

Initial Approval: Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: _____

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 639.52
Food-----	\$ 14.93
Lodging-----	\$ 47.08
TOTAL	\$ 701.53

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Richard A. Skinner

Date: May 25, 1989

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

Date: 5-20-89

13653

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: 4-14-89

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Paul Criswell to campus for an interview for the position of Asst. Prof. of Music--Choral/ and to pay his ~~XXXX~~ travel expenses. The significance of this position is Mus. Ed. such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his ~~XXXX~~ home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 650.00
Food-----	\$ 30.00
Lodging-----	\$ 48.00
TOTAL	\$ 728.00

Initial Approval: *Larry A. Jackson*

Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4/19/89

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 377.28
Food-----	\$ 39.42
Lodging-----	\$ 75.68
TOTAL	\$ 492.78

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

RS
Richard A. Skinner

Date: May 30, 1989

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 6-1-89

13654

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29649

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320 • Fax (803) 229-8890

DATE: 4/3/89

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Richard A. Skinner

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Nancy Longcrier to campus for an interview for the position of Visiting Professor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----\$ 326.00
Food-----\$
Lodging-----\$ 94.00

TOTAL \$

RS 4/3/89

Initial Approval: *Lag*
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4/20/89

Actual Costs:

Travel-----\$ 237.20
Food-----\$
Lodging-----\$

TOTAL \$ 237.20

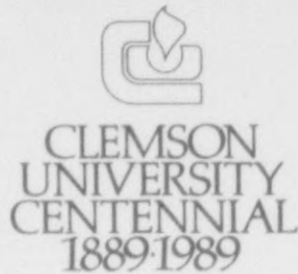
APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *RS*
Richard A. Skinner

Date: May 30, 1989

APPROVED *Lag*
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 5-31-89

13655



EXPEDIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

June 3, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading 'Charles A. Tegen'.

Charles A. Tegen
Director of Accounting

CAT/gw

Enclosures

5/29/89 *SM*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Ron Alexander
CITY OF ADDRESS: 2525 N.E. Stephens #77, Roseburg, OR 97470
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, University Wellness Program
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 665.22
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Sara E. Barger
Department Head
Opel Lips 4/17/89
Dean or Director
W. Doil Howell
Vice President
Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13657

5/18/89 *ch*



83.46

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Lalit M. Arya
CITY OF ADDRESS: Sumatera Barat, Indonesia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Management, Edisto Research & Education Center
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director
Milton B. Wise
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/25/89. JLV



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Lalit M. Arya
CITY OF ADDRESS: Sumatera Barat, Indonesia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Management, Edisto Research & Education Center
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: ~~1000~~ 650
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/29/89 CBL



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Lalit M. Arya
CITY OF ADDRESS: Sumatera Barat, Indonesia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Management, Edisto Research & Education Center
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 2143.00
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

RECEIVED
09 APR 18 AM 11:27

13660

5/10/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Glenn R. Bathke

CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Management

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-36-5150-0383-73-0000 40%

1-49-5150-0383-66-0140 60%

5/31/89 QW

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE May 16, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Boyd R. Beckwith
CITY OF ADDRESS: 134 North Fifth Street
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Indiana, PA 15701 420.00

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Mike Arnold
Department Head

Charles E. Tipton
Dean or Director

for Vice President

Approved by:

Max Lennon
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/31/89 *SN*



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 21, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Robert O. Blanchard
CITY OF ADDRESS: Durham, NH 03824-3587
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean and Director of Resident Instruction
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 884.71
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: George C. Carter Jr., Search Committee Chairman
Department Head

Dean or Director

Winton B. Hise
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13663

5/10/89 *W*



313.0

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Kevin F. Bronson
CITY OF ADDRESS: Auburn, AL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Ecology and Management
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature] *Director*
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-36-5150-0383-73-0000 40%

1-49-5150-0383-66-0140 60%

5/29/89 *gyl*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Kevin F. Bronson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Auburn, AL

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Ecology and Management

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 24.09
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-36-5150-0383-73-0000 40%

1-49-5150-0383-66-0140 60%

5/29/89 *qll*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 2, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: DR. DENIS A. BROSAN
CITY OF ADDRESS: Solon, Ohio 44139
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst./Assoc. Professor
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 7.78
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *John Lewis* 5/3/89
Department Head
Kay A. Schmitt
Dean or Director
W. David Russell
Vice President
Approved by: *M. L.*
President

RECEIVED
89 MAY -5 PM 4:25

Distribution:
Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13666

6/2/89 *CPV*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE

5/15/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: James R. Buckley
CITY OF ADDRESS: 117-E North Montgomery Street, Starkville, MS 39759
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Program Director 464.00

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Mike Arnold
Department Head

Bud Trent
Dean or Director

for Charles J. ...
Vice President

Approved by:

Max Lennon
Max Lennon, President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/29/89 *SM*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jonathan Burke
CITY OF ADDRESS: Rome, Georgia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Stud. Serv. Prog. Coord. II!
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 106.68
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Phil D. A. Boyle*
Department Head

James Smith
Dean or Director

Charles R. Jacob
Vice President

Approved by: *W. H. L.*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13668

5/29/89 *q/v*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 10, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mary Jo Byrd

CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, N.C.

POSITION TO BE FILLED: ENGINEERING ASSOCIATE II - SPACE MANAGEMENT

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 170.92
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Charles J. Byrd*
Department Head

Jack H. Wilson
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *M. H. [Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY 26 AM 8:24
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

5/15/89 *EW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James J. Camberato 134-46-0510
CITY OF ADDRESS: Florence, AL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 56.36
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*

Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/15/89



557.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James J. Camberato

CITY OF ADDRESS: Florence, AL

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/18/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James J. Camberato
CITY OF ADDRESS: Florence, AL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 18.00
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/25/89 *gk*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

44.94

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James J. Camberato

CITY OF ADDRESS: Florence, AL

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

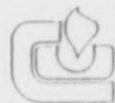
Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

13673

5/30/89 *SW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: G. Susan Chappell, M.P.H., R.D. *327-86-7842*
CITY OF ADDRESS: 24E Stratford Hills, Chapel Hill, NC 27514
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Director, University Wellness Program
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 313.74
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Sara E. Barger
Department Head

Opal Hays *4/17/89*
Dean or Director

W. David Brumwell
Vice President

Approved by:

W. David Brumwell
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13674

5/17/89 JLV



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Charles E. Clark, Jr.
CITY OF ADDRESS: Charlotte, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Director of Student Development/Minority Student
Ombudsman
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 58.80
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kirkel Brague / Winifred Stiles
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

for [Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13675

5/15/89 CDR



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE

4/30/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Henry T. Clark III
CITY OF ADDRESS: Penna. Furness, PA 16865
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst Prof of Education
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 95.26
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Robert F. Green, Jr.
Department head

W. B. McCall
Dean or Director

Clark
Vice President

Approved by:

M. E.
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13676

5/25/89 CBN



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/30/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Henry T. Clark III 239-76-0552
CITY OF ADDRESS: Penna. Furnace, PA 16865
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst Prof of Education
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 511.50
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Robert F. Green, Jr.
Department head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/29/89 *gsl*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 5/15/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Daniel A. Crowl

CITY OF ADDRESS: Detroit MI

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dow Chemical Professorship

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$472.00

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *L. P. Melheimer* 5/15/89

Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

W. David [Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/10/89 GW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Cummings
CITY OF ADDRESS: Bowling Green, OH
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer (1902-U009)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 35.44
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: William M. Scur

Department Head

Betty A. Wilson
Dean or Director

David Westwell
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

APR 10 AM 11:34

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13679

5/10/89 *dy*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

557.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. David L. Dornbos, Jr.
CITY OF ADDRESS: Peoria, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Physiology or Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-5150-0385-66-0140 60%
1-36-5150-0385-73-0000 40%

5/25/89 CAV



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. David L. Dornbos, Jr.
CITY OF ADDRESS: Peoria, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Physiology or Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 54.74
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]

Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-5150-0385-66-0140 60%
1-36-5150-0385-73-0000 40%

13681

5/18/89 JAV



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 23, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: G. Rick Ensley \$ 72.28

CITY OF ADDRESS: P. O. Box 257, Mountain City, GA 30562

POSITION TO BE FILLED: County Extension Agent - Newberry

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Newberry ~~Clemson~~ is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: J. L. Canall 3/23/89
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13682

5/15/89 *GW*



400.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James R. Frederick
CITY OF ADDRESS: Urbana, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Physiology or Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/25/89 *gju*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James R. Frederick *\$ 42.96*
CITY OF ADDRESS: Urbana, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Physiology or Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/25/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

44.94

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James R. Frederick
CITY OF ADDRESS: Urbana, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Physiology or Physiological Ecology of Crop Plants
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/18/89 C&W

APR 17 RECD



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 7

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE 04/10/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Biman K. Ghosh 659.38
CITY OF ADDRESS: Milwaukee, Wisconsin
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Management
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13686

5/16/89 *EW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/17/89

RECEIVED
1989 APR 25 AM 10:40
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Patricia Gladu *\$78.04*

CITY OF ADDRESS: Baltimore, MD

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer (1902-U009)

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
- 3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *William M. Sam*
Department Head

Betty J. Wilson
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13687

5/18/89 *CPW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/17/89

1989 APR 25 AM 10:40
RECEIVED
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Patricia Gladu *H 6.09*

CITY OF ADDRESS: Baltimore, MD

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer (1902-U009)

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *William M. Sam*
Department Head

Betty J. Wilson
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13688

5/8/89 CBY



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED

APR 12 1989

For my service
to the University

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 4, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Veronica B. Godfrey \$ 8800
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Research Specialist II
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Bruehl*
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

William B. Huse
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-31-5150-0379-66-1306 100%

13689

5/29/89 *gh*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

658.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE JANUARY 18, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: JAMES R. GRIFFITH

CITY OF ADDRESS: MADISON, WISCONSIN

POSITION TO BE FILLED: DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SUPPORT SERVICES

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Wanda B. Hines
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 JAN 20 AM 8:23
JAN 25 AM 11:08
CLERK OF THE BOARD OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13690

5/8/89 CAV



278.00
16692
4492

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 20, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Susan Hackbarth

CITY OF ADDRESS: Longview, TX

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst./Assoc. Professor of Counseling and Guidance

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department head

[Signature] GORDON W. GRAY, DEAN
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY -2 PM 1:24

13691

5/10/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

4494

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. Joseph R. Heckman

CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-5150-0385-66-0140 60%
1-36-5150-0385-73-0000 40%

13692



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. Joseph R. Heckman
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-5150-0385-66-0140 60%
1-36-5150-0385-73-0000 40%

5/29/89. *gh*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

191.42

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Mr. Joseph R. Heckman
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Soil Fertility
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-5150-0385-66-0140 60%
1-36-5150-0385-73-0000 40%

5/16/89 JH



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

81.22

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 25, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James A. Holmes

CITY OF ADDRESS: Boone, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Industrial Education

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13695

5/16/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 25, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. James A. Holmes

CITY OF ADDRESS: Boone, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Industrial Education

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Alfred J. Hunter
Department Head

W. R. Caldwell
Dean or Director

Dr. David Greenwell
Vice President

Approved by: W. R. Caldwell
- President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13696

5/15/89 *EW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

364.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Scott Horton
CITY OF ADDRESS: Gettysburg, PA
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Stud. Serv. Prog. Coord. II
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Richard A. Boyer*
Department Head

Gay Smith
Dean or Director

for *Christa R. Jach*
Vice President

Approved by: *ML*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13697

5/29/89 *gmv*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

326.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 25, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Arthur R. Jameson

CITY OF ADDRESS: 5625 N. 32nd St., Arlington, VA 22207

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assoc. Professor of Atmospheric Physics

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 455-78-9577
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Palston Steiner
Department Head

Betty A. Wilson
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
60 MAY -2 PM 1:24
CUMULATIVE

13698

5/31/89 *SW*



**CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY**

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 13, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Pavel Jelen
CITY OF ADDRESS: Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Head, Department of Food Science
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 657.00
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *David S. Lawrence*

Department Head

SVW GRJ
Dean or Director

McLendon B. Wise
Vice President

Approved by: *ML*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13693

5/29/89 *dfw*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

436.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 1/9/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Ron Kander Jan 21

CITY OF ADDRESS: Philadelphia PA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: faculty

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Charles H. Barron, Jr. 89 Jan 9
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

W. David [Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 JAN 13 AM 11:50
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13760

4/10/89 QV



134.00
3.18
137.18

PRESIDENT

DATE March 27, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Kevin Kemerer

CITY OF ADDRESS: Blacksburg, VA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor

228-13-9233

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED

89 MAR 31 PM 1:52

Recommended by:

Jerry C. Fagrell
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

W. David Brinkley
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13701

5/29/89 gpl



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

17.22

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE January 24, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Robert (Moffatt) Kennedy III
CITY OF ADDRESS: Taylors, SC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Research Associate, electrical and Computer Eng. 0915-0045
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John N. Gowdy
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13702

5/3/89 *CDV*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

50.28

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 13, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeff Koechling

CITY OF ADDRESS: Cambridge, Massachusetts

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *W. D. Daniel*

Department Head

M. H. Phelps
Dean or Director

W. D. Daniel
Vice President

Approved by: *M. H. Phelps*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13703

5/3/89 *CDV*



002

50.28+
594.00+
644.28*

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE Apri

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBUI

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeff Koechling
CITY OF ADDRESS: Cambridge, Massachusetts
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13703

5/9/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

594.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 13, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeff Koechling

CITY OF ADDRESS: Cambridge, Massachusetts

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 302-46-5142
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13704

6/2/89 *dw*

-XHTBIT

JUN 19 1989

NOL 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Prof. Michael Kurtz

CITY OF ADDRESS: Southern Louisiana University, LA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Headship, History Department

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 681.39 434-58-373/
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *J. J. Arberry*
Department Head

Robert A. Waller
Dean or Director

W. David McRae
Vice President

Approved by: *M. H. L.*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13705

5/16/89 *SV*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

562.43

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Troylyn J. LeForge
CITY OF ADDRESS: Cincinnati, OH
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Stud. Serv. Prog. Coord. II
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 525-06-8284
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Philip A. Bogue*
Department Head

Robert Smith
Dean or Director

Alvin L. Jackson
for Vice President

Approved by: *W. H. L.*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13706

5/17/89 *CV*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 5/4/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jack Lilien
CITY OF ADDRESS: Madison, WI
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 495.00 570-52-0827
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *L. Lilien*
Department Head

Betty A. Wilson
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: *MSL*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
83 MAY 10 AM 10:27
SPECIAL DELIVERY

5/25/89. *QW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 3 APRIL 89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: MARK LOCKRIN
CITY OF ADDRESS: PAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS
POSITION TO BE FILLED: ASSISTANT/ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR - ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES (0503 - 0004)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 643.55 101-68-1840
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *Tommy Thompson*

Department Head

John A. Brown

Dean or Director

W. David Brundwell

Vice President

Approved by:

Mark Lockrin

President

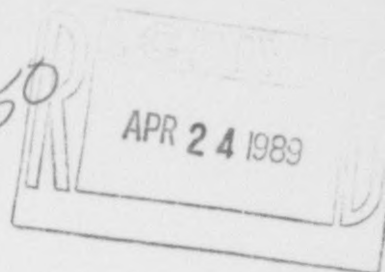
Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/10/89 JLV



60650



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/24/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Peter Loge

CITY OF ADDRESS: Syracuse, New York

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Instructor of Speech

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. Schubert
Department Head

Robert A. Waller
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: M. L. ...
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
69 MAY -1 AM 8:23
OFFICE OF FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13709

10/15 forward
+ return
to
Theresa
Smith
College of Nursing

6/2/89 SW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

DATE 4.4.89

LOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Nancy Meehan Longcreek
CITY OF ADDRESS: Austin, Tx
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty Position, Dept. of Instruction
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 248.77
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kathie B. Huke
Department Head

Carol Hays
Dean or Director

W. David Marshall
Vice President

Approved by: M. L.
President

Distribution:
Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 APR 12 AM 11:09
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13710

5/16/89 CBN



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

264:17

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/14/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: David Lubkeman
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Electrical + Computer Eng. Faculty (Power area)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 352-48-9199
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John N. Gowdy

Department Head

W. D. Davis
Dean or Director

W. D. Davis
Vice President

Approved by: W. D. Davis

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13711

5/16/89 CN



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

264:17

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE

4/14/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: David Lubkeman
CITY OF ADDRESS: Raleigh, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Electrical & Computer Eng. Faculty (Power area)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 352-48-9199
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

John N. Gowdy
Department Head

MM
Dean or Director

W. Davis
Vice President

Approved by:

MA
President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13711

5/18/89 GW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 27, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Robert L. Mahler
CITY OF ADDRESS: Moscow, Idaho
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Agronomic Ecosystems - Agronomic Systems Team
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 560 -04 -3841
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Ralph E. Franklin

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-31-5150-0359-66-1034 75%
1-20-5150-0359-51-0000 25%

13712

5/18/89 *SW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

318.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 29, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: S. Rose Matic

CITY OF ADDRESS: Lubbock, Texas

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assist/Assoc Professor

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13713

5/18/89 *SW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

635.50

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 7, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Jerrel R. Mitchell
CITY OF ADDRESS: Athens, OH
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head, Electrical and Computer Engineering
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

John R. Gowdy
Department Head

Alley Whitfield
Dean or Director

W. David Kattwell
Vice President

Approved by:

M. L. [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 FEB 10 AM 11:30
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13714

5/18/89 *q/v*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 3-13-89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Robert Moose
CITY OF ADDRESS: Cary, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: ECE Faculty - Computer Engineering area
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

89 MAR 17 PM 1:31

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

13715

5/18/89 JLV

4.50



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 8, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Mumford
CITY OF ADDRESS: Pendleton, SC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13716

5/18/89 JLV



7.50

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 8, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Katherine Murphy
CITY OF ADDRESS: Chapel Hill, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Research Associate
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. D. Riggins
Department Head
Betty J. Wilson
Dean or Director
W. David McNeill
Vice President
Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13717

5/10/89 GW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 21, 1989

544.00
53.28
597.28

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Satish Nair
CITY OF ADDRESS: Ohio State University - Columbus, Ohio
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 291-80-0338
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13718

5/17/89 QW

EXHIBIT



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

JUN 19 1989

NCL 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 21, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. L. H. Newcomb

CITY OF ADDRESS: Columbus, OH 43210-1099

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean and Director of Resident Instruction

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 531.28 223-64-4133
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: George E. Carter, Jr., Search Committee Chairman
Department Head

Dean or Director

Milton B. Ward
Vice President

Approved by: WJL

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13719

5/29/89



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

478.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE January 18, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Prof. Susan Nicassio
CITY OF ADDRESS: New Orleans, LA
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Modern European history
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/25/89 QW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 5, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Prof. David Nicholas

CITY OF ADDRESS: Lincoln, NE

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Headship, History Department

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 414-66-7070 \$400.90
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: J. J. Gibbons
Department Head

Robert A. Waller
Dean or Director

W. David Zornow
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13721

5/16/89 CBN



~~435.94~~
434.95

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 3/15/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Katherine E. Nugent
CITY OF ADDRESS: 118 Ridge Road, Manvel, Texas 77578
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Nursing Instructor, College of Nursing, Dept. of Instructi
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 462-909593
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]

Department Head

[Signature] 4/12/89
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY -3 AM 10:16

13722

5/15/89 *gll*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 5/4/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Lewis Oring *\$298.00*
CITY OF ADDRESS: Grand Forks, ND
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *L. J. [Signature]*
Department Head

Betty A. Wilson
Dean or Director

W. David [Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/8/89 CW



**CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY**

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4-19-89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Ronnie E. Owens 29.60
CITY OF ADDRESS: Fort Collins, Colorado
POSITION TO BE FILLED: E.C. Faculty
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: John A. Gandy
Department Head

W. B. Bullock
Dean or Director

W. David Nutwell
Vice President

Approved by: W. B. Bullock
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13724

5/16/89 *SW*



87.74

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 5/4/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Sidney Pierce
CITY OF ADDRESS: College Park, MD
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

Betty H. [Signature]
Dean or Director

W. David [Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/18/89 gvw



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

326.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 5/4/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Sidney Pierce
CITY OF ADDRESS: College Park, MD
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Betty J. Kinn
Dean or Director

W. David Brantwell
Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
MAY 10 AM 10:27

5/15/89 CPM



535.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 14, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Paul M. Porter
CITY OF ADDRESS: Urbana, IL
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Crop Ecology and Management
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

[Signature] B. K. Kell
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1-49-6110-0351-66-0135 60%
1-36-6110-0310-71-0000 40%

5/18/89



241.04

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 20, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. T.K. Prentice, Jr.
CITY OF ADDRESS: 202 S. 20th Ave., Hattiesburg, MS 39401
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst/Assoc. Professor of Counseling and Guidance
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department head

[Signature] GORDON W. GRAY, DEAN
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

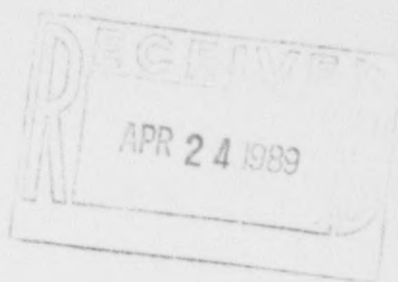
RECEIVED
89 MAY -2 PM 1:24
FACULTY RECRUITMENT

5/10/89 gsv

629.00



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY



BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 24, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Daniel Rask
CITY OF ADDRESS: San Marcos, TX
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst. Prof. of Music and Choral Director
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]
Department Head

Robert A. Waller
Dean or Director

W. Paul Mayfield
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY -1 AM 8:23
CLERMSON UNIVERSITY

13729

5/17/89 *CBW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE February 23, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: William E. Schall
CITY OF ADDRESS: 90 Central Avenue, Fredonia, NY 14063
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head of Elementary & Secondary Ed.
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$499.02
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *[Signature]*
Department Head

Dean or Director

W. Earl Brumfield
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/25/89 *QW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

30.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Julian T.S. Smith
CITY OF ADDRESS: Charlotte, NC
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: *William M. Sore*

Department Head

Betty A. Starn
Dean or Director

David M. Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: *[Signature]*

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13731

5/25/89 *gav*

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE 4-18-89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Suzanne Talbert

\$35.70

CITY OF ADDRESS: Athens, GA

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Psychologist III

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

[Signature]
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/25/89 gph



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 05/08/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Philip M Tate 434484
CITY OF ADDRESS: 5824 S Kimbark Ave., #3317 Chicago, IL 60637
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Social/ Philosophical Foundations of Education
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kenneth L. Lindsey
Department Head

W. David Gray
Dean or Director

W. David Gray
Vice President

Approved by: W. David Gray
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13733

5/25/89 JLV



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

30.00

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/6/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jerry Waldvogel
CITY OF ADDRESS: Ithaca, NY
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology (1902-U012)
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

5/25/89 *QW*



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

499.77

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 1, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Whitcomb
CITY OF ADDRESS: NASA Langley - Hampton, Virginia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY -5 PM 4:25

13735

5/30/89 GW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

70.85

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 1, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: John Whitcomb
CITY OF ADDRESS: NASA Langley - Hampton, Virginia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Faculty - Department of Mechanical Engineering
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____
Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President
Approved by: _____
President

Distribution:
Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
82 MAY 12 AM 9:05

13736

5/16/89 CBW



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

949.83

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 21, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Thomas Ross Wilkinson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Fargo, ND 58102

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean and Director of Resident Instruction

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

George E. Carter, Jr., Sarah Connolly Chairman
Department Head

Dean or Director

Wilton B. Wise
Vice President

Approved by:

M. L.
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 MAY -1 AM 8:23
CUMMINS

13737

5/16/89 CBN



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

949.83

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 21, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Thomas Ross Wilkinson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Fargo, ND 58102

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Dean and Director of Resident Instruction

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: _____

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: _____

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13737

5/10/89 dsl



CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/24/89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Alfred Willis
CITY OF ADDRESS: Arlington, Virginia
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Architecture Librarian
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Steve Shuman
Department Head

W. D. Paul
Dean or Director

W. D. Paul
Vice President

Approved by: W. D. Paul
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13738

5/18/89 BW



158.09

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 1, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Guy H. Wood

CITY OF ADDRESS: Corvallis, Oregon

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant professor of Spanish

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Judith M. Melton
Department Head

Rokita Waller
Dean or Director

W. David Maxwell
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13739

5/4/89 SW

CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY

707.10

PRESIDENT

DATE 4-18-89

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Hope Treadgill Young

CITY OF ADDRESS: Denton, Texas

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Psychologist III

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

[Signature]
Dean or Director

for *[Signature]*
Vice President

Approved by:

[Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

13740

5/4/89 SW



482.61

BUSINESS AND FINANCE
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 17, 1989

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Joe F. Yukish
CITY OF ADDRESS: 1551 Greenbriar Dr. Ashland 44805
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Professor in Reading
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: _____
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: R. P. Green J.
Department Head
Mark Stokely
Dean or Director
T. W. Daniel
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED
89 APR 26 AM 11:51

13741

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NOL 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE~~ BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD LAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 19, 1989 ITEM NUMBER

AGENCY: Department of Mental Health

SUBJECT: Justice Department/DHEC Licensure Corrective Action Plan

To meet requirements of the Justice Department relating to fire and life safety and environmental standards and of the Department of Health & Environmental Control relating to licensing of psychiatric and addiction facilities, the Department of Mental Health advises of the need to accomplish some \$3.5 million worth of improvements to its facilities by June 30, 1990. The Department is concerned about meeting that deadline and it seeks special dispensation on the processing of the project proposals involved.

The proposed projects listed below are included in the Department's Annual Permanent Improvement Program (APIP). All Annual Programs were due June 15 but the prospect is that processing them through the Bond Committee and the Board cannot be completed until early in August. The Department also has filed these project proposals separately with a request that the Board and the Bond Committee approve them at their June 19 and June 20 meetings, respectively. Doing that could save the Department at least 30 and perhaps as much as 45 days in getting the needed work accomplished. The projects are:

<u>Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Facility Involved</u>
\$1,216,250	Williams Building
101,500	LaBorde Building
350,700	Saunders Building
350,700	Preston Building
350,700	Allan Building
75,000	Wilson Building
39,900	Cottage B
61,750	Hall Institute Main Building
595,100	Food Service Warehouse
204,000	Cooper Building
136,000	Leiber Building
18,400	Shearouse
<u>\$3,500,000</u>	Total (Paying Patient Account)

As noted, the Bond Committee is being asked to approve these projects on June 20. Board approval is asked on the condition the Bond Committee gives them a favorable review.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced Department of Mental Health permanent improvement projects on the condition they are reviewed favorably by the Bond Committee:

ATTACHMENTS:

Galloway June 14 letter to Inkley; Form A13 on referenced projects.

13742

JUN 14 1989



South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P. O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

EXHIBIT

June 14, 1989

JUN 19 1989

NCL 8

MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman
Columbia

C. Alex Harvin, Jr., Vice-Chairman
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman
Spartanburg

E. A. Hall, Jr.
Columbia

Richard K. Harding, M.D.
Columbia

Ernest E. Harrell
Greenville

Louise R. Hassenplug
Rock Hill

C. M. Tucker, Jr.
Chairman Emeritus
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.
Member Emeritus
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan
Member Emeritus
Sumter

Bernard Warshaw
Member Emeritus
Walterboro

Mr. Scott R. Inkley
Director of Research
House Ways and Means Committee
P. O. Box 11867
Columbia, S. C. 29211

Dear Scott:

Pursuant to our recent discussion, attached are our A-13 forms to activate our Justice Department/DHEC licensure corrective action plan. As I indicated, time is of the essence based on the Justice Department decree compliance date of June 30, 1990. Any assistance that you can provide in expediting this project will be greatly appreciated.

If you have any questions, please give me a call.

Very truly yours,

R. Brooks Galloway
Deputy Director
Administrative Services

RBG/ccc

Attachments

cc: Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, S. C. 29211

13743

JUN 19 1989

NO.

For Board Use Only

8

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Williams Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Williams Bldg. Number 91220

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 7 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,216,250.00
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)
(1) \$ 45,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) 405,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 766,250.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 73,650)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:)
(8) Equipment/supplies
(9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.:)
(Land, acres:)
(10) Other (Specify)
\$ 1,216,250.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13744

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,216,250.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>1,216,250.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 1,216,150.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 1,216,150.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	\$1,216,250.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$1,216,250.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services

Date Submitted 6/14/89

FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

13745

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1 JUN 19 1989
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

NO. 8

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - LaBorde Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name LaBorde Bldg. Number 91202

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 8 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 101,500.00
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)
(1) \$ 3,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) 27,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 71,500.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 6680)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:)
(8) Equipment/supplies
(9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.:)
(Land, acres:)
(10) Other (Specify)
\$ 101,500.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13746

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 101,500.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>101,500.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other:	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 101,500.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 101,500.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	101,500.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 101,500.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services
FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

13747

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Saunders Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Saunders Bldg. Number 91235

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 9 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 350,700.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ 15,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) 135,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 200,700.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 43,348)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 350,700.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13748

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 350,700.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>350,700.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 350,700.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 350,700.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	350,700.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 350,700.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date 13749
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Preston Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Preston Bldg. Number 91237

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 10 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 350,700.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)
- (1) \$ 15,000.00 Planning/design services
 - (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) 135,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) 200,700.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 41,273)
 - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
 - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
 - (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
 - (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
- \$ 350,700.00 Total (Same as 7 A) **13750**

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 350,700.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>350,700.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 350,700.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 350,700.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	350,700.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 350,700.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

13751

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Allan Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Allan Bldg. Number 91234

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 11 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 350,700.00
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)
(1) \$ 15,000.00 Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) 135,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 200,700.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 41,275)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 350,700.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13752

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 350,700.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>350,700.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 350,700.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 350,700.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	350,700.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 350,700.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

R. Brooks Galloway
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services

Date Submitted 6/14/89

FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

13753

For Board Use On

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Wilson Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Wilson Bldg. Number 91223

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 12 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 75,000.00
B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)
(1) \$ 7,500.00 Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) 67,500.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
\$ 75,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13754

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 75,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>75,000.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 75,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 75,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	75,000.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 75,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

R. Brooks Galloway
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services

Date Submitted 6/14/89

FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

13755

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Cottage B
D. Facility Affected: Name Cottage B Number 95226

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 13 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 39,900.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)
- | | | | |
|------|------------------|--|---------------------|
| (1) | \$ | Planning/design services | |
| (2) | | Site work (including utilities) | |
| (3) | | Central energy systems repair/replacement | |
| (4) | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement | |
| (5) | <u>39,900.00</u> | General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: <u>9928</u>) | |
| (6) | | Roof repair/replacement | |
| (7) | | Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____) | |
| (8) | | Equipment/supplies | |
| (9) | | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____) | |
| | | (Land, acres: _____) | |
| (10) | | Other (Specify) _____ | |
| | \$ | <u>39,900.00</u> | Total (Same as 7 A) |

13756

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 39,900.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>39,900.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 39,900.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 39,900.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	39,900.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 39,900.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

R. Brooks Galloway
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services

Date Submitted 6/14/89

FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER: _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date 13757

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Hall Main Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Hall Main Bldg. Number 95225

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 14 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 61,750.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.=7A above)
- | | | | |
|------|------------------|---|---------------------|
| (1) | \$ | Planning/design services | |
| (2) | | Site work (including utilities) | |
| (3) | | Central energy systems repair/replacement | |
| (4) | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement | |
| (5) | <u>61,750.00</u> | General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: <u>117,212</u>) | |
| (6) | | Roof repair/replacement | |
| (7) | | Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____) | |
| (8) | | Equipment/supplies | |
| (9) | | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____) | |
| | | (Land, acres: _____) | |
| (10) | | Other (Specify) _____ | |
| | \$ | <u>61,750.00</u> | Total (Same as 7 A) |

13758

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 61,750.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>61,750.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 61,750.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 61,750.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	61,750.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 61,750.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services
FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

13759

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Food Service/Warehouse
D. Facility Affected: Name Food Service/Warehouse Number 90238

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 15 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 595,100.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) 295,100.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 52,290)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.:)
(8) 300,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.:)
(Land, acres:)
(10) Other (Specify)

\$ 595,100.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13760

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 595,100.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>595,100.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 595,100.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 595,100.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	595,100.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 595,100.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date 13761
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Cooper Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Cooper Bldg. Number 91236

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 16 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 204,000.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)
- (1) \$ 15,000.00 Planning/design services
 - (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) 135,000.00 Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) 54,000.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 43,348)
 - (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
 - (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
 - (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
 - (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
- \$ 204,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13762

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 204,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>204,000.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 204,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 204,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	204,000.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 204,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

13763

EXHIBIT

For Board Use Only

JUN 19 1989

NO. 8

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Leiber Bldg.
D. Facility Affected: Name Leiber Bldg. Number 91232

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective measures in physical plant that must be undertaken in order to resolve issues raised by the U. S. Justice Department and to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by the S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

- A. The Department of Mental Health has been advised by the Justice Department that existing conditions at the facilities under the Justice Department Decree did not conform with minimum fire/life safety and environmental standards.
- B. S. C. Dept. of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 17 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 136,000.00
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)
- | | | |
|------|----------------------|--|
| (1) | \$ <u>3,000.00</u> | Planning/design services |
| (2) | | Site work (including utilities) |
| (3) | | Central energy systems repair/replacement |
| (4) | <u>27,000.00</u> | Mechanical systems repair/replacement |
| (5) | <u>106,000.00</u> | General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: <u>13,864</u>) |
| (6) | | Roof repair/replacement |
| (7) | | Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____) |
| (8) | | Equipment/supplies |
| (9) | | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____) |
| | | (Land, acres: _____) |
| (10) | | Other (Specify) _____ |
| | \$ <u>136,000.00</u> | Total (Same as 7 A) |
- 13764**

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 136,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>136,000.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 136,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 136,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	136,000.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 136,000.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

R. Brooks Galloway
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services

Date Submitted 6/14/89

FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

13765

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

For Board Use Only

NO. 8

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 88/89
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J12 Name South Carolina Department of Mental Health
B. Contact Person C. Milford Hunter, Jr., P.E. Phone: 734-7760
C. Project Name: Justice/DHEC Compliance - Shearouse
D. Facility Affected: Name Shearouse Number 95228

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project addresses corrective actions in the Physical Plant that must be implemented to meet minimum licensure requirements as required by S. C. Department of Health & Environmental Control.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia Columbia Cluster
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

S. C. Department of Health & Environmental Control is now required by law to license psychiatric and alcohol/drug addiction facilities operated by the Department of Mental Health. DHEC has surveyed these facilities and has determined that there are existing conditions which must be corrected in order for these facilities to maintain licensure.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 18 of 18 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 18,400.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) 18,400.00 General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: 9928)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 18,400.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

13766

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 18,400.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>18,400.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88/89 \$ 0
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 18,400.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 18,400.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Paying Patient Account	18,400.00	4516		4658	9001	0700
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 18,400.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: R. Brooks Galloway Date Submitted 6/14/89
Typed Name and Title and Signature
R. Brooks Galloway, Deputy Commissioner
Administrative Services
FY Submitted 88/89

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature Date
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

13767

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Social Services

SUBJECT: Travel Advances

The Department of Social Services advises that newly-hired Economic Service staff will be required to attend training in Columbia for approximately four weeks beginning on the second day of employment.

DSS advises that the training will place a financial hardship on new staff because (a) first payroll checks are issued a month after employment begins, and (b) meals cost is approximately \$324 during the training period.

The Department has minimized financial stress by direct billing for lodging. Cost of approximately \$324 are anticipated for meals during the training period (\$18 per day for 18 days). Most of the new employees will not be able to expend these funds up front and await reimbursement.

Travel advance is limited to 80% of the anticipated cost when 80% exceeds \$250. In this case, 80% of the anticipated \$324 is \$259.

The Department requests approval to allow a cash advance for each newly-hired Economic Service employee attending the training. All advances will be reconciled through the Request for Travel Reimbursement for each employee at the end of the four-week training. The Department will maintain all required records.

Board Regulation 19-101.19 calls for Board approval of any in-State travel advance.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Department of Social Services to allow a travel advance of \$259 per newly-hired Economic Service employee attending required four-week training.

ATTACHMENTS:

Solomon June 2 letter to Coles

13768

EXHIBIT

JUN - 6 1989



JAMES L. SOLOMON, JR.

COMMISSIONER

JUN 19 1989

NCL 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

South Carolina



Department of Social Services

P.O. Box 1520

Columbia, South Carolina 29202-1520

RECEIVED
JUN - 5 1989
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 2, 1989

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Effective this month, newly hired Economic Service Staff will be required to attend training in Columbia. The duration of the training is approximately four weeks. It will begin on the second day of employment.

The training will place a financial hardship on new staff because (a) they receive their first payroll check a month after employment begins, and (b) as noted below, the meal cost is approximately \$324.00 during the training period.

We have minimized the financial stress on new staff with the use of direct billing for lodging. However new hires are estimated to incur a cost of approximately \$324.00 during the period of training for meals (\$18 per day x 18 days). Most, if any, of these new hires will not be able to expend these funds up front and await reimbursement.

We are aware that travel advance is limited to 80% of the anticipated cost, if 80% will exceed \$250.00. In the case of newly hired staff, 80% of the anticipated cost will amount to \$259.00.

13769

South Carolina Board of Social Services

THE REVEREND DAVID E. LANDHOLT	DOLORES S. GREENE	DR. OSCAR P. BUTLER, JR.	BETTY C. DAVENPORT	JOHN K. EARLE	DR. AGNES H. WILSON	MELVIN B. NICKLES, JR., M.D.
CHAIRMAN	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER
AT-LARGE	FIRST DISTRICT	SECOND DISTRICT	THIRD DISTRICT	FOURTH DISTRICT	FIFTH DISTRICT	SIXTH DISTRICT
COLUMBIA	CHARLESTON	ORANGEBURG	ANDERSON	GREENVILLE	SUMTER	HARTSVILLE

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

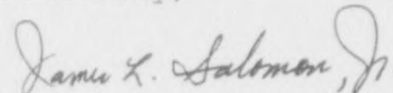
NO. 9

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr. STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD June 2, 1989

I am therefore requesting approval of the Budget and Control Board to allow a cash advance for each new Economic Service employee hired and attending the training. All advances will be reconciled via the processing of a Request for Travel Reimbursement for each employee at the end of the four week training. We will maintain all required records.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Gary E. Bell at 734-6222 or me. I appreciate your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,



James L. Solomon, Jr.
Commissioner

JLSjr/bd

13770

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: State Fire Marshal

SUBJECT: Emergency Regulations Relating to Group Day Care, Family Day Care, and Foster Homes

The Division advises that amendments to Subarticle 1 have been prepared by the Fire Commission with substantial input by personnel of the Department of Social Services to provide regulations that protect the life safety of children receiving care, maintenance and supervision in child group day care facilities, family day care facilities, and foster homes.

The Division advises that these regulations constitute the minimum requirements for these facilities to get approval from fire authorities prior to getting a license from the Department of Social Services.

The regulations have been approved by the Board and were sent to the General Assembly for consideration March 29, 1989.

The Division feels strongly that these regulations should be in effect during the July-December 1989 period to protect the safety of the increasing number of children being cared for in day care facilities and being placed in foster homes. Code Section 1-23-130 provides for a finding that an imminent peril to public health, safety or welfare requires immediate promulgation. A statement of the situation requiring immediate promulgation of the regulations must be filed with the regulations.

The Board is asked to approve these regulations as emergency regulations. They will become effective immediately upon filing with the Legislative Council if approved by the Board.

Note that if emergency regulations are promulgated while the General Assembly is in session, they remain in effect for 90 days only and may not be renewed. If promulgated when the General Assembly is not in session, the regulations may be renewable for an additional 90 days.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve emergency regulations relating to group day care, family day care, and foster homes.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

13771

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of State Fire Marshal

(b) Authorized Official Signature: David Cullum

2. Subject:

Regulations for group day care, family day care, and foster homes.

3. Summary Background Information:

The amendments to Subarticle 1 have been prepared by the South Carolina Fire Commission with substantial input by personnel of the Department of Social Services to provide regulations that protect the life safety of children that receive care, maintenance, and supervision in Child Group Day Care Facilities, Family Day Care Facilities, and Foster Homes. These regulations constitute the minimum requirements for these facilities to get approval from fire authorities prior to getting a license from the Department of Social Services.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the regulations.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Board approval.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

Letter from Lewis B. Lee, Synopsis of Regulations, and set of proposed regulations.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13772

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE FIRE COMMISSION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1201 Main Street, Suite 810
Columbia, S.C. 29201

June 12, 1989 Telephone: (803) 737-0660

Lewis B. Lee, Chairman
Fourth Congressional District
Newberry

H. Harold Tarleton, Jr., Vice Chairman
Member-at-large
Greenville

John R. Buckner
First Congressional District
Hardeeville

Wilmot E. Guthrie
First Congressional District
Charleston

Stanley Holcombe
Second Congressional District
Lexington

Steve Newton
Second Congressional District
Irmo

Odin Gilreath
Third Congressional District
Anderson

James Long
Third Congressional District
Greenwood

Doug Higgins
Fourth Congressional District
Inman

James Moore
Fourth Congressional District
Mauldin

Gary Elliott
Fifth Congressional District
Camden

Richard R. Grant
Fifth Congressional District
Sumter

S. K. Brockington, Jr.
Sixth Congressional District
Lake City

Tony Hendrick
Sixth Congressional District
Conway

Brunson L. Cromer
Member-at-large
Aiken

Carl R. Dickert
Member-at-large
Piedmont

Robert M. Lee
Member-at-large
Johns Island

Priscilla Mayes
Member-at-large
Columbia

Michael G. Padgett
Member-at-large
Spartanburg

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

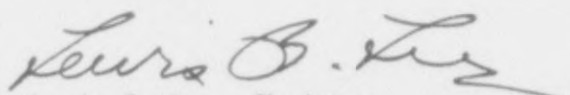
Dear Mr. McInnis:

The State Fire Commission has promulgated regulations for fire and life safety inspections of Group Child Day Care, Family Child Day Care, and Foster Child Care Facilities which must take place before these facilities may be licensed by the State Department of Social Services. As you are aware, these regulations were properly promulgated, approved by the Budget and Control Board, and sent to the General Assembly for consideration in March of 1989.

In the interim period, (July - December, 1989) we feel strongly that these regulations should be placed in effect to protect the safety of the increasing number of children being cared for in day care facilities and being placed in foster homes. The Commission is seeking approval of these regulations as emergency regulations immediately upon filing with the Legislative Council. I am enclosing 25 complete sets of the regulations and a synopsis. Please submit to the Budget and Control Board at their June 19, 1989, meeting. Upon approval by the Board, please send to Ms. Lynn Bartlett to be included in the June State Register.

If you have any questions, please contact Mr. David Cullum at 737-0660.

Sincerely,



Lewis B. Lee, Chairman
State Fire Commission

Enclosure

13773

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

SYNOPSIS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The amendments to Subarticle 1 have been prepared by the South Carolina Fire Commission with substantial input by personnel of the Department of Social Services to provide regulations that protect the life safety of children that receive care, maintenance, and supervision in Child Group Day Care Facilities, Family Day Care Facilities, and Foster Homes. These regulations constitute the minimum requirements for these facilities to get approval from fire authorities prior to getting a license from the Department of Social Services.

13774

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

19-300.11 E. Child and Adult Day Care Facilities is amended to read as follows:

(1) All Child and Adult Care Facilities with thirteen or more clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Educational Occupancy. Child Day Care Facilities with four or more infants shall comply with the requirements of 19-300. 11 B., Facilities with Infant Care.

(2) All Adult Day Care Facilities with twelve or less clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Residential Occupancy.

(3) A fire drill shall be conducted at least every three months. Records of drills shall be maintained to report the date, time, and a description and evaluation of each drill.

(4) A fire plan describing what actions are to be taken by the staff in the event of a fire or other emergency must be developed. This plan shall note the location of all crib infants. The plan shall be posted and copies made available to all employees and the local fire authority.

(5) Places of worship that operate a nursery for the care of children and/or infants during worship services are exempt from child and/or infant care regulations provided that the parent(s) or guardian(s) of these children are physically present in the place of worship during the time period these children and/or infants are in this nursery.

(6) All Child Group Day Care Facilities with at least seven clients but not more than twelve clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Residential Occupancy and comply with the following requirements:

(a) Mixed Occupancies

(1) Residential Facilities housing Group Day Care Facilities shall be separated from other type occupancies by a one-hour fire barrier.

(2) Group Day Care Facilities located in apartment occupancies shall be located on the floor of exit discharge.

(b) Exits

(1) Each Group Day Care Facility occupied by clients shall have at least two independent means of escape.

(2) Group Day Care Facilities shall be limited to the floor of exit discharge for clients in the first grade or younger.

(c) Special Requirements

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1) The doorway between the level of exit discharge and any floor below shall be equipped with a self-closing solid core door.

(2) Group Day Care is prohibited in manufactured housing (mobile homes).

(3) A fire plan describing what actions are to be taken by the staff in the event of a fire must be developed, posted, and copies made available to staff members and the local fire department. This plan shall note the location of all crib infants.

(4) A fire drill shall be conducted every three months. Records of drills shall be maintained to report the date, time, and a description and evaluation of each drill.

(d) Interior Finish

(1) The interior finish in occupied spaces and exits in Group Day Care Facilities shall be a minimum of class C.

(e) Smoke Detectors/Fire Extinguishers

(1) A listed smoke detector shall be installed and maintained in accordance with National Fire Protection Association, Chapter 74, in every room occupied by clients excluding bathrooms.

(2) At least one portable fire extinguisher with a minimum classification of 2A-10BC shall be installed in cooking areas.

(f) Electrical Services

(1) Special protective covers for electrical receptacles shall be installed on all receptacles located in areas occupied by clients.

(g) Heating Equipment

(1) Unvented and/or portable space heaters are prohibited for use in Group Day Care Facilities.

(2) Heaters utilized in spaces occupied by clients shall be separated from this occupied area by partitions or screens constructed of closely spaced heavy gage wire or expanded metal mounted on noncombustible material.

(3) Fireplaces shall be equipped with fire screens, partitions or other means to protect clients from burns.

(h) Infant Care

(1) Group Day Care Facilities with four or more infants shall comply with the requirements of 19-300. 11 B., Facilities with Infant Care

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(7) All Child Family Day Care Facilities that require licenses with six or less clients receiving care, maintenance, and supervision for less than twenty-four hours or more than four hours per day shall be considered Residential Occupancy, and comply with the following requirements:

(a) Mixed Occupancies

(1) Residential Facilities housing Child Family Day Care Facilities shall be separated from other type occupancies by a one-hour fire barrier.

(2) Child Family Day Care Facilities located in apartment occupancies shall be located on the floor of exit discharge.

(b) Exits

(1) Each Child Family Day Care Facility occupied by clients shall have at least two independent means of escape.

(2) Child Family Day Care Facilities shall be limited to the floor of exit discharge for clients in the first grade or younger.

(c) Special Requirements

(1) The doorway between the level of exit discharge and any floor below shall be equipped with a self-closing solid core door.

(2) A fire plan describing what actions are to be taken by the staff in the event of a fire must be developed, posted, and copies made available to staff members and the local fire department. This plan shall note the location of all crib infants.

(3) A fire drill shall be conducted every three months. Records of drills shall be maintained to report the date, time, and a description and evaluation of each drill.

(d) Interior Finish

(1) The interior finish in occupied spaces and exits in Child Family Day Care Facilities shall be a minimum of class C.

(e) Smoke Detectors/Fire Extinguishers

(1) A listed smoke detector shall be installed and maintained in accordance with National Fire Protection Association, Chapter 74, in every room occupied by clients excluding bathrooms.

(2) At least one portable fire extinguisher with a minimum classification of 2A-10BC shall be installed in cooking areas.

(f) Electrical Services

13777

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(1) Special protective covers for electrical receptacles shall be installed on all receptacles located in areas occupied by clients.

(g) Heating Equipment

(1) Unvented and/or portable space heaters are prohibited for use in Group Day Care Facilities.

(2) Heaters utilized in spaces occupied by clients shall be separated from this occupied area by partitions or screens constructed of closely spaced heavy gage wire or expanded metal mounted on noncombustible material.

(3) Fireplaces shall be equipped with fire screens, partitions, or other means to protect clients from burns.

(h) Infant Care

(1) Family Day Care Facilities with four or more infants shall comply with the requirements of 19-300. 11 B., Facilities with Infant Care.

(8) Foster Homes providing care, maintenance, and supervision for no more than six children, to include the natural or adopted children of the foster parent, shall be considered Residential Occupancy and comply with the following requirements:

(1) A listed smoke detector shall be installed and maintained in accordance with National Fire Protection Association, Chapter 74, in rooms used by foster children for sleeping and in the hallway leading to bedrooms.

(2) As a minimum one fire extinguisher with a minimum classification of 2A-10BC shall be located in the cooking area.

(3) Each facility housing foster children shall have two independent means of escape.

(4) Unvented and/or portable space heaters shall not be used in foster homes.

(5) A fire plan describing what actions are to be taken by the family in the event of a fire must be developed, posted, and copies made available to the local fire department. This plan shall note the location of all crib infants.

(6) A fire drill shall be conducted every three months. Records of drills shall be maintained to report the date, time and description and evaluation of each fire drill. A fire drill shall be conducted upon the arrival of a new foster child.

(7) Foster homes with four or more infants shall comply with the requirements of 19-300. 11 B., Facilities with Infant Care.

13778

(9) This section shall waive additional institution and educational requirements ruled for Group Day Care, Family Day Care, Foster Care and Infant Care.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13779

(9) This section shall waive additional institution and educational requirements ruled for Group Day Care, Family Day Care, Foster Care and Infant Care.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13779

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1989

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Recording Proceedings at Board Meetings and Related Matters

The Board is asked to consider the possibility of authorizing staff to make an audio recording of proceedings during the open session portion of Board meetings.

If the Board agrees with this idea, the resulting recordings would be retained in the custody of the Board Secretary for reference in the drafting of meeting minutes. It is not proposed that transcriptions of the resulting recordings be prepared or that the style of Board minutes be changed. The recordings would simply be used by the Secretary as a back up to and support for the meeting notes which would continue to be taken.

The recordings would be retained by the Secretary for relatively short time periods. One possibility would be to erase the recording of a meeting after the written minutes of that meeting have been approved. The other extreme, perhaps, would be to keep the recordings along with agenda materials and notes which now are retained for about a year (actually for as long as 2½ file cabinet drawers permit). Please note that **hard copies of official records of Board meetings are retained in the Secretary's offices for one fiscal year beyond the then-current fiscal year before sending them to Archives and History for microfilming.** Thus, for example, the 1987-88 records would go for microfilming sometime after July 1. The Secretary retains a microfilm copy of the records and Archives has copies in its vaults.

Other suggestions related to conference room improvements may be presented.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

13780

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Preparations for Next Bond Bill

At the March 28 Board meeting, staff advised the Board that, because of the General Assembly's stated intention in Section 9 of the 1988 bond act (copy attached) to enact legislation providing for the consideration of capital improvement bond bills in odd-numbered years beginning in 1991, State agencies had not been advised to prepare for a 1990 bond bill in response to existing law (even-numbered years as provided in §2-7-105, copy attached).

Board members appeared then to agree that preparations for a 1990 bill were not necessary and H.3792 (copy attached), which provided for bond bills in odd-numbered years beginning in 1991, was read the first time in the House on March 30. This bill passed the House on May 11 but it was not passed by the Senate. Legislative Information advises that the bill will be in the Senate Finance Committee next year.

Since H.3792 did not pass, §2-7-105, which says that capital improvement bonds may be authorized in even numbered years, remains in effect.

Staff is prepared to launch the Plan Update process in preparation for the possibility of a 1990 bond bill (set of survey instruments attached). At this date, of course, the preparation schedule will be shortened by some three months. The impact of that change on all agencies is significant but probably it poses the greatest problem for the Commission on Higher Education Facilities Committee which, traditionally, has visited every campus during the summer to review project proposals. Normally, agency Plan Updates are due July 1 and CHE's recommendations are forwarded to the Board early in November. Typically, the Board has held hearings on the requests (with the Bond Committee) early in December. Its recommendations are forwarded to the General Assembly by the February 15 date set in a 1975 act (Act 237, extract attached). That legislation is the only expression from the General Assembly staff knows of which directs the Board to make recommendations to the General Assembly on capital improvement projects.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Advise staff if the Board desires it to launch an abbreviated process for making preparations for a 1990 bond bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Section 9, Act 638 of 1988; §2-7-105; H.3792; 1989 Plan Update forms; extract from Act 237 of 1975.

13781

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Intent of General Assembly to enact legislation
to enact bond bills in odd-numbered years

SECTION 9. It is the intent of the General Assembly to enact legislation in the 1989 session providing for consideration of capital improvement bond bills in odd-numbered years with the first such bill considered in 1991. Prior to enacting the legislation, the General Assembly shall insure that the legislation does not adversely impact on authorizations for project architecture and engineering expenses provided in this act.

13782

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

§ 2-7-105. Authorization for State Capital Improvement Bonds.

State capital improvement bonds may be authorized by the General Assembly in even numbered years.

HISTORY: 1980 Act No. 518, § 13; 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 35B.

Prepared By:
David L. Anderson
State Budget Analyst

Approved By:
George N. Dorn, Jr.
State Budget Division
Preston T. Cantrell
Deputy Budget Director

[3792-2]

[3792-3]

A BILL

TO AMEND SECTION 2-7-105, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, RELATING TO THE AUTHORIZATION OF STATE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY IN EVEN-NUMBERED YEARS, SO AS TO PROVIDE THAT THESE BONDS, BEGINNING IN 1991, MAY BE AUTHORIZED IN ODD-NUMBERED INSTEAD OF EVEN-NUMBERED YEARS.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina:

SECTION 1. Section 2-7-105 of the 1976 Code is amended to read:

"Section 2-7-105. Beginning in 1991, State state capital improvement bonds may be authorized by the General Assembly in even numbered odd-numbered years."

SECTION 2. This act takes effect upon approval by the Governor.

-----XX-----

13784

RECEIVED BY COMPTROLLER

MAY 18 1991

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989 NO. 12
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OVERALL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (OPIP) [1989 UPDATE]: COVER SHEET
FOR

AGENCY: CODE _____ NAME _____

1. OPIP SUBMISSION AUTHORIZATION

This submission presents the agency's Overall Permanent Improvement Plan (OPIP) for fiscal years 1990-91, 1991-92, and for the following three fiscal years (1992-93, 1993-94, 1994-95). The plan includes all permanent improvements (as defined in the Budget and Control Board's Manual) which were projected and proposed for those years by this agency as of the date this document is signed.

The submission of this Overall Plan is authorized by the undersigned who certifies that the information presented is true and correct.

Signature _____
Typed Name _____
Title _____
Date _____

2. CERTIFICATION THAT ALL FUNDS AVAILABLE HAVE BEEN APPLIED IN PLAN

We certify, as required by Act 179 of 1981, Section 5, that all funds available to this agency from its own sources or capabilities for financing permanent improvements have been applied to projects proposed in this Plan.

Agency Head

Chief Financial Officer

Signature _____

Signature _____

Typed Name and Title _____

Typed Name and Title _____

3. AGENCY CONTACT PERSON(S) ON THIS OPIP ARE:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Name: _____ Phone: _____

OPIP [1989 UPDATE] TABLE OF CONTENTS

This Overall Plan includes the following documents arranged in the order indicated:

Page Numbers

PART I

1. Narrative Summary of the Five-Year Plan.
2. B&CB Form 040, Financial Summary of Plan
3. B&CB Form 01, Listing of Projects Proposed for Plan Year 1
4. B&CB Form 042, Projects Proposed for Plan Year 1
5. B&CB Form 01, Listing of Projects Proposed for Plan Year 2
6. B&CB Form 042, Projects Proposed for Plan Year 2
7. B&CB Form 01, Listing of Projects Proposed for Plan Year 3
8. B&CB Form 01, Listing of Projects Proposed for Plan Year 4
9. B&CB Form 01, Listing of Projects Proposed for Plan Year 5

PART II Supporting Documentation

10. _____
11. _____
12. _____
13. _____

SUBMIT ORIGINAL (UNBOUND) AND TEN (10) COPIES

13785

OVERALL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (OPIP) [1989 UPDATE]: NARRATIVE SUMMARY OF THE FIVE-YEAR PLAN

Page _____

AGENCY: CODE _____ NAME _____

1. What is the condition and adequacy of your existing facilities? Demand trends?

2. What is your approach to maintaining existing facilities in acceptable condition?

3. What are your facility replacement and addition needs?

4. What is the theme of your five-year OPIP? How does it respond to 2 and 3?

13786

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page _____

OVERALL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PLAN (OPIP) [1989 UPDATE]: FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF THE FIVE-YEAR PLAN

AGENCY: CODE _____ NAME _____

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
	Plan Year 1 1990-91	Plan Year 2 1991-92	Subtotal Years 1 and 2	Plan Year 3 1992-93	Plan Year 4 1993-94	Plan Year 5 1994-95	Grand Total Years 1-5
1. PROPOSED PROJECTS (from Form 01s)							
Number of proposed projects							
2. ESTIMATED COSTS & PROPOSED FUNDS SOURCES							
0 Capital Improvement Bonds							
1 Departmental CIB							
2 Institution (Tuition) Bonds							
3 Revenue Bonds							
4 Excess Debt Service							
5 Capital Reserve Fund							
6 Appropriated State							
7 Federal							
8 Athletic							
9 Other							
TOTAL							

13787

OVERALL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PLAN (OPIP) [1989 UPDATE]

AGENCY: CODE _____ NAME _____

PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR PLAN YEAR (Check One):

1: 1990-91 _____	2: 1991-92 _____	3: 1992-93 _____	4: 1993-94 _____	5: 1994-95 _____
------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

PRIORITY NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	ESTIMATED COST	PROPOSED SOURCE(S) OF FUNDS
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
TOTAL			

13788

OVERALL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PLAN (OPIP) [1989 UPDATE]

Page _____

AGENCY: Code _____ Name _____

PROJECT PROPOSED FOR PLAN YEAR (Check One): 1: 1990-91 _____ 2: 1991-92 _____ 3: 1992-93 _____ 4: 1993-94 _____ 5: 1994-95 _____

1. Project Name: _____

2. Project Priority _____ of _____ in Plan Year

3. What is the project?

4. Why is it needed?

5. What alternatives to this project were considered?

Attach Form A49 if added operating costs are expected to result.

6. Project Type

A. Additional Facilities:

(1) Purchase

(2) Construct

B. Existing Facilities:

(1) Repair/Renovate

(2) Replace

(3) Demolish

(4) Other (Specify): _____

7. A. Total estimated project cost: _____

B. Estimated cost includes:

(1) \$ _____ Planning/design services

(2) _____ Site/work (including utilities)

(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement

(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement

(5) _____ Renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq.ft. _____)

(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement

(7) _____ Constr of additional floor space: (Gross sq.ft. _____)

(8) _____ Equipment/supplies

(9) _____ Purchase of facilities (Floor space, Gross sq.ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)

(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

TOTAL \$ _____ (Same as 6A)

8. Proposed source of funds:

Total

0 Capital Improvement Bonds

1 Departmental CIB

2 Institution (Tuition) Bonds

3 Revenue Bonds

4 Excess Debt Service

5 Capital Reserve Fund

6 Appropriated State

7 Federal

8 Athletic

9 Other

TOTAL

\$ _____

13789

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

560

STATUTES AT LARGE GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS—1975

[No. 237

Replace Radiant Floor Heat:

Williamston NG Armory	30,000.00
North Charleston NG Armory	30,000.00
Gaffney NG Armory	30,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 596,000.00

Total Additional Bonds Authorized\$6,163,000.00"

B. Section 4 of Act No. 1377 of 1968, as amended, is further amended by increasing the cumulative total of bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this act by \$6,163,000.00.

→ "Section 4B. In alternate years, beginning in the fiscal year 1976-77, all agencies having capital improvement projects which might logically be financed through the issuing of Capital Improvement Bonds, shall be required to appear before the Budget and Control Board to make requests for funding.

The projects requested should be only those which will be needed in the near future and which can be started within two years. Where such projects are a part of an extensive program, the entire plan should be presented but should be phased in two year segments. Where agencies have more than one project request, priorities must be stated by the department and any change in those priorities should be fully explained.

In presenting the requests, agencies shall be required to comment on the following:

- a. The need for the project, including an alternative if it is not given approval.
- b. Cost of construction and, in the case of institutions having their own bonding authority, why other financing arrangements cannot be made.
- c. Subsequent costs which such a project will entail (operations, additional energy facilities, etc.).
- d. Implied expansion programs if the project is approved.

The Budget and Control Board is hereby directed to regulate the issuance of General Obligation Bonds now and hereafter authorized by the General Assembly so that annual debt service requirements, excluding such requirements for highway bonds and institution bonds, will not exceed five per cent of general fund revenue of the last completed fiscal year. *Provided*, however, that this directive shall not be

13790

EXHIBIT

JUN 10 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

No. 237]

OF SOUTH CAROLINA
GENERAL AND PERMANENT LAWS—1975

561

effective so long as requirements for currently outstanding bonds exceed five per cent and *provided*, further, that for the fiscal year 1975-76 the directive may be waived if necessary to the extent that bond issues beyond the five per cent limitation may be necessary to finance projects or purposes now under contract.

→ The Board shall submit to the General Assembly its recommendations of capital improvement projects setting forth the amount recommended for each project on or before February 15 in the alternate years beginning in 1977.

The General Assembly may increase or decrease projects in the Bill as it may deem to be in the interest of greater economy, efficiency and fiscal responsibility within the above-stated limitations."

SECTION 21

Designating the Department of Social Services as the Agency to Administer Public Law 93-647, to Create an Advisory Committee and Providing for Contractual Services with the Office of the Governor

A. The South Carolina Department of Social Services is hereby designated as the single State agency to administer and supervise the administration of Public Law 93-647, otherwise known as "Title XX—Grants to State for (Social) Services."

B. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Department of Social Services shall contract with the Office of the Governor for support services in the development of a comprehensive state plan required under the provisions of Public Law 93-647, otherwise known as "Title XX—Grants to States for (Social) Services." Such support services shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Comprehensive needs assessment.
- (b) Contact with the providers of services for the collection of data.
- (c) Analysis of data collected to determine service priority. This is to be done in consultation with Department of Social Services.
- (d) Design of a service delivery approach. This is to be done in consultation with Department of Social Services.
- (e) To develop a model plan in conjunction with Department of Social Services from which Department of Social Services shall develop the comprehensive state plan.

Further, the Department shall contract with the Office of the Governor for support services in the evaluation of the delivery of services

13791

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Medical University

SUBJECT: Use of Excess Institution Bond Debt Service Funds

The Medical University proposes to use \$13,000 of excess institution (tuition) bond debt service funds to finance the renovation of a room in the Parking Garage, located across the street from the College of Health Related Professions, for the storage of equipment for the physical therapy program in that College. The renovation work to be undertaken consists primarily of the installation of airconditioning, shelving, and security partitions.

The \$13,000 level means that this would not be a permanent improvement project, by definition, which is process through which these approvals usually occur. The institution bond law, particularly 59-107-180, requires Board approval of the use of excess debt service funds in any amount.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Medical University's use of \$13,000 of excess institution bond debt service funds to finance the renovation of a room in the Parking Garage to provide a storage room for the physical therapy program of the College of Health Related Professions.

ATTACHMENTS:

Broadhead May 30, 1989, letter to McInnis; Code Sections 59-107-180 and 59-107-40.

13792

JUN - 1 1989

EXHIBIT

OFFICE OF PLANNING AND
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
(803) 792-4103

JUN 19 1989

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1058

May 30, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
S. C. Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The Medical University of South Carolina is making plans to renovate a room in the Parking Garage, which is located just across the street from the College of Health Related Professions, for storage of equipment for the Physical Therapy program in the College of Health Related Professions. We request the release of Institution Bond Excess Debt Service funds in the amount of \$13,000 from subfund 4644. This work will consist primarily of installing air conditioning, shelving, flood panel and security partitions. Since the cost of this work is under \$25,000, MUSC is not requesting a permanent improvement project.

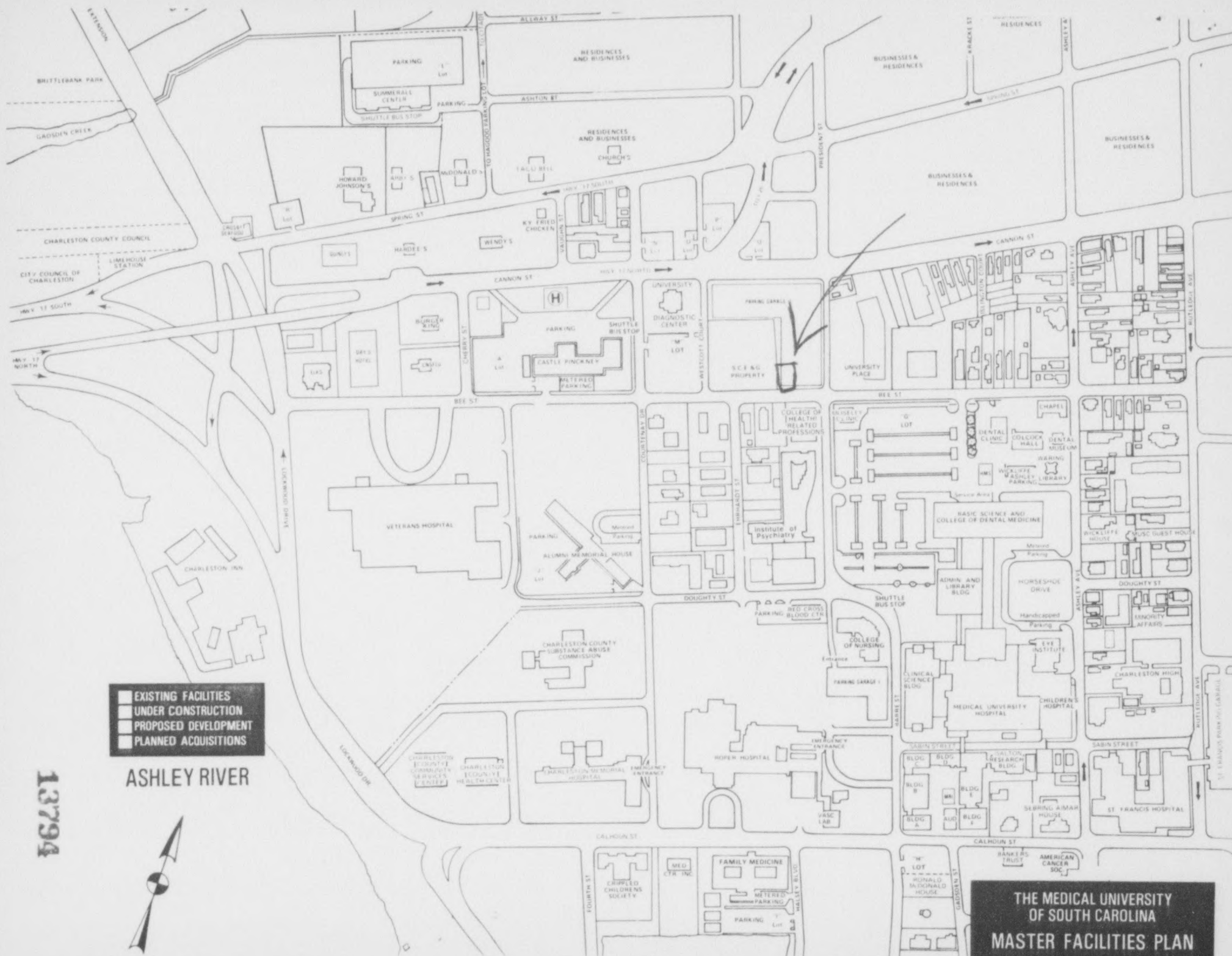
Sincerely,

John R. Broadhead
Director of University Planning

Jrb/m

cc: Ms. Lynn Shull
C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph. D.
Mr. Ellison Kelly

13793



- EXISTING FACILITIES
- UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT
- PLANNED ACQUISITIONS

ASHLEY RIVER



13794

THE MEDICAL UNIVERSITY
OF SOUTH CAROLINA
MASTER FACILITIES PLAN

§ 59-107-180. Tuition fees placed in special fund to pay bonds; application of surplus.

Immediately following the determination of the Governor and the State Treasurer to provide for the issuance of State institution bonds, the Treasurer shall segregate into a special fund all tuition fees of the State institution for which State institution bonds are to be issued and shall apply such special fund to the payment of the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on all bonds issued pursuant to this chapter for such institution, except that in all instances where the special fund established for the bonds of any such institution shall exceed (a) all payments of principal and interest due in the then current fiscal year, plus (b) the maximum annual debt service requirements in any succeeding fiscal year of all State institution bonds outstanding for such institution, the Treasurer may upon direction of the State Board apply moneys in excess of the sum of (a) and (b) above: (1) to the defeasance of State institution bonds for such institution as provided in § 59-107-200; or (2) to any purpose set forth in clauses (a), (b) and (c) of the first paragraph of § 59-107-40. In the event the surplus is to be applied to the defeasance of bonds, the maximum annual debt service requirements shall be computed as though the bonds to be defeased had already been defeased.

HISTORY: 1976 Act No. 582 § 3.

Effect of Amendments—

The 1976 amendment substituted this section for the former first paragraph of the section, and deleted the former second and third paragraphs.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 22-38; 1953 (48) 169; 1966 (54) 2263.

Research and Practice References—

64 Am Jur 2d, Public Securities and Obligations § 425.

ALR and L Ed Annotations—

When limitations begin to run against actions on public securities or obligations to be paid out of a special or particular fund. 50 ALR2d 271.

CASE NOTES

Section not impliedly repealed.—The provisions of this section [Code 1962 § 22-38] setting apart tuition fees as a special fund were not impliedly repealed by § 72 of the 1953 general appropriation act [1953 (48) 504]. *Arthur v Byrnes*, 224 SC 51, 77 SE2d 311 (1953).

Fees collected long prior to issuance of bonds not segregated.—This section [Code 1962 § 22-38] does not contemplate the segregation of tuition fees earned and collected long prior to the issuance of bonds. *Arthur v Byrnes*, 224 SC 51, 77 SE2d 311 (1953).

§ 59-107-190. Declaration of sufficiency of tuition fees to pay bonds.

The General Assembly finds that the tuition fees charged at the several State institutions, if maintained and applied in the manner prescribed by this chapter, will be sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on State institution bonds issued pursuant to this chapter, without resorting to a property tax.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 22-39; 1953 (48) 169.

CASE NOTES

Legislative finding not binding on courts.—See *Arthur v Byrnes*, 224 SC 51, 77 SE2d 311 (1953).

CASE NOTES

Technical education colleges and centers were properly included by the legislature within the meaning of "State Supported Institutions of Higher Learning," so as to make them eligible to issue bonds under the permission granted by Article X of the Constitution; thus, a technical college

with a demonstrated ability to generate sufficient funds for certain contemplated bonds was properly permitted to avail itself of the Bond Act upon its compliance with the tuition fee requirement. *Malone v Edwards* (1978, SC) 247 SE2d 454.

§ 59-107-40. Application for funds for permanent improvements and other expenses; content of application.

The respective Boards of Trustees, Area Commissions, through the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, or the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education for any Technical Education College or Center not governed and supervised by an Area Commission of such state institutions may make application to the State Board for funds to be used for any one or more of the following purposes: (a) to construct, reconstruct, maintain, improve, furnish and refurnish the buildings and other permanent improvements for such state institutions, (b) to defray the costs of acquiring or improving land needed as sites for such improvements or for the campus of any such state institution, (c) to reimburse such institution for expenses incurred in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, or (d) to refund state institution bonds heretofore issued for such institutions and which shall on such occasion be outstanding. Such application shall contain:

- (1) A description of the improvement sought, or the amount of outstanding bonds it wishes to have refunded;
- (2) An estimate of cost, or an estimate of the money required to effect the refunding;
- (3) A statement establishing the aggregate sum received from tuition fees for the twelve calendar months preceding the month in which such application is dated;
- (4) The schedule of tuition fees in effect;
- (5) A suggested maturity schedule for bonds issued pursuant to this chapter; and
- (6) A statement showing the unmatured state institution bonds theretofore issued for such state institution.

The application shall contain an agreement upon the part of the Board of Trustees, Area Commission, or State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education that such schedule of tuition fees shall be revised from time to time and whenever necessary to provide the annual principal and interest requirements on the proposed bonds and on all outstanding state institution bonds issued for such state institution.

HISTORY: 1977 Act No. 249 Pt II § 3.

Effect of Amendments—

The 1977 amendment inserted the words "Area Commissions, through the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, or the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education for any Technical Education College or Center not governed and supervised by an Area Commission" in the first sentence of the first paragraph of this section, and inserted the words "Area Commission, or State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education" in the last paragraph.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 22-24; 1953 (48) 169; 1954 (48) 1708; 1961 (52) 476; 1963 (53) 583; 1966 (54) 2263.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: State Treasurer

SUBJECT: Bond Counsel Selection

Board approval of the following bond counsel is requested:

Jobs-Economic Development Authority: \$5,300,000 tax-exempt single borrower issue for Trinity Place, Inc, in Aiken, to construct a retirement facility

- (1) Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard; and
- (2) The McNair Law Firm.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the selection of the Haynsworth, Marion, McKay & Guerard law firm to provide bond counsel services for Jobs-Economic Development Authority \$5,300,000 tax-exempt single borrower issue for Trinity Place, Inc., in Aiken.

ATTACHMENTS:

Huey June 14 letter to McInnis; attachments

13797

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
TREASURER



COLUMBIA
29211

June 14, 1989

6-14-89
1215
EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Honorable William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

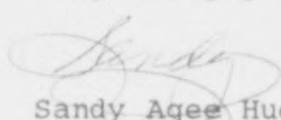
Dear Bill:

The attached request for approval of bond counsel has been received and needs to be placed on the Agenda for consideration by the Budget and Control Board at its next meeting.

Once a determination has been made by the Board, we will notify the requesting agency of the Board's decision.

If you need any further information, please feel free to call me.

Very truly yours,


Sandy Agee Huey
Deputy State Treasurer

SAH:fm

Enclosures

13798

Attachment - 06/14/89

The following request for assignment of bond counsel on a proposed revenue issue has been received by the State Treasurer's Office and is in a position to be considered by the Budget and Control Board.

Agency	Approximate Size of Proposed Issue	Attorney Recommendation by Order of Preference
South Carolina Jobs Economic Development Authority	Tax-Exempt Single Borrower Issue for Trinity Place, Inc., in Aiken, to construct retirement facility - \$5,300,000.	Haynsworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard The McNair Law Firm

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13799



Elliott E. Franks, III
Chief Executive Officer

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

JUN 14 1989

OFFICE OF
STATE TREASURER

June 13, 1989

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
State Treasurer
State of South Carolina
Post Office Drawer 1778
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Patterson:

Please find attached one properly executed "Request for Assignment of Bond Counsel," Form STO/BC-2.

This request is submitted in anticipation of a July 13, 1989, Bond Closing.

Thank you as always for your splendid assistance and support.

Best wishes and kindest personal regards.

Yours sincerely,

Elliott E. Franks, III

EEF:gsb

Attachment

c: William A. McInnis

13800

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

FROM: The South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority

TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer

DATE: June 13, 1989

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

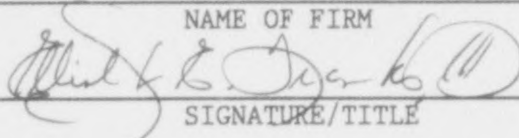
DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: Tax Exempt Issue (one Borrower)

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. The Haynesworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard Law Firm
NAME OF FIRM

2. The McNair Law Firm
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY:


SIGNATURE/TITLE

ON

6/13/89

DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED:

FIRM

ON

DATE

CERTIFIED BY:

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

ON

DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency/institution by the State Treasurer's Office

on

DATE

BY

NAME/TITLE

STO/BC-2

13801

EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

JUN 19 1989

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM: The South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
TO: Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer
DATE: June 13, 1989
SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR ASSIGNMENT OF BOND COUNSEL

Any agency, department or institution contemplating a debt issue must immediately contact the State Treasurer's Office who will work with them in obtaining assignment of bond counsel pursuant to State Budget and Control Board directives.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT ISSUE: Tax Exempt Issue (one Borrower)

The recommendation of bond counsel proposed by order of preference is as follows:

1. The Haynesworth, Marion, McKay and Guerard Law Firm
NAME OF FIRM

2. The McNair Law Firm
NAME OF FIRM

SUBMITTED BY: [Signature] ON 6/13/89
SIGNATURE/TITLE DATE

FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD USE ONLY:

BOND COUNSEL APPROVED: HAYNESWORTH, MARION, MCKAY + GUERARD ON 6-19-89
FIRM DATE

CERTIFIED BY: William A. Theunis ON 6-19-89
FOR STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD DATE

FOR STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE USE ONLY:

Notification given to agency/institution by the State Treasurer's Office

on _____ DATE BY _____ NAME/TITLE

STO/BC-2

13802

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

6/19/89

Cherokee County
Oshkosh Truck Corp

10,000,000

Alloc

+ State law

To

Atty 6/14 - OK 6/29

And 6/14 - OK 7/10

13803

JUN 29 1989

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE: 803-734-3680
FACSIMILE: 803-253-6283

June 26, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Oshkosh Truck Corporation

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced obligation, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents forwarded to us by the State Budget and Control Board. These represent a portion of the documents that have been submitted to the Board for its approval pursuant to Section 4-29-140, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended. Additionally, bond counsel has forwarded to us a copy of the Petition. The documents, with one exception, appear to comply with the requirements of the referenced Code sections that certain specific information be addressed in these documents.

Section 4-29-140 (b) requires a reasonable estimate of the cost of the project. This information would be found in the findings that the governing body must make pursuant to Section 4-29-60, regarding not only the amount of bonds necessary to finance the project, but the amount necessary each year to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds proposed to be issued to finance the project be stated. The Petition affirmatively states that the company will be obligated to pay the amount due but does not state the amount. It should be noted, therefore, that this specific information required by the code is not included in the information submitted to this office.

13804

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
June 26, 1989
Page Two

This opinion addresses only the fact that the documents, other than the exception noted above, appear to meet the conditions imposed by State law that certain specific matters be included in the documentation. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Office of the Attorney General

By:



TGA:bvc

13805

JUL 10 1989

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA, S.C.
29211
(803) 253-4160

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

July 7, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Industrial Revenue Bonds - Cherokee County - \$10,000,000 -
Oshkosh Truck Corporation

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The proposed bond issue will provide funds to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction, and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery, and equipment for a truck chassis assembly facility.

We reviewed the Cherokee County Council resolution and petition to the State Budget and Control Board for the approval of the project including the financing thereof. That information states the following:

1. A letter of credit for the principal, premium, and interest on the bonds will be obtained.
2. No bond reserve fund will be established.
3. A bond remarketing agreement will be obtained.

We reviewed the audited consolidated financial statements of the Oshkosh Truck Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiaries for the three years ended September 30, 1988, which were examined by Arthur Young & Company, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. The independent auditors issued unqualified opinions on the statements for each of the three years except for the change in the method of accounting for income taxes effective October 1, 1987.

We received a xerox copy of a letter dated June 2, 1989, signed by Meredith W. Mendes, Assistant Vice President, of First Chicago Capital Markets, Inc., which states "This letter is to inform you that the Bonds will be marketed based on the credit rating of the letter of credit bank and not on the credit of the borrower."

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

13806

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William A. McInnis
July 7, 1989
Page Two

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

F. Mitchell Johnson, Jr., Esq., of Sinkler & Boyd, bond counsel, informed us that The Bank of Nova Scotia, Atlanta Agency, Atlanta, Georgia, is to issue the letter of credit (LOC). Mr. Johnson provided us with a copy of the commitment by The Bank of Nova Scotia to issue a LOC accepted by Oshkosh Truck Corporation on June 26, 1989. Following are certain of the terms as outlined on the Term Sheet:

Amount: Up to U.S. \$9,827,424.66
Covering up to \$9,300,000 in principal,
\$248,424.66 in interest, and \$279,000 in a
one time incentive payment.

Term: 3 years to maturity from date of closing.
Any L/C draws will be immediately due and
payable. The expiry date of the L/C will
be automatically extended by one year on
each and every anniversary unless the Bank
gives notice of non-renewal not later than
30 days prior to the anniversary date.

Security: In the event a bond or bonds are redeemed
and not remarketed they are to be
registered in the name of the Obligor,
held by the Trustee, and pledged to the
Bank. Otherwise the Facility is
unsecured.

Conditions: To be subject to a satisfactory
reimbursement agreement and supporting
documentation (including but not limited
to (a) letter of credit, (b) security
and pledge agreement, (c) documents (Loan
Agreement, Trust Indenture, etc.) in
relation to the Economic Development
Bond), including the usual terms and
conditions, representations and
warranties, events of default and cross-
default, reserve and indemnity provisions,
capital adequacy language and reporting
requirements. Significant covenants
include (but are not limited to) the
following:

- Minimum Tangible Net Worth (TNW) of
US\$100mm
- Maximum Funded Debt to TNW ratio of
0.5:1.0
- Negative pledge
- No change of ownership

13807

EXHIBIT

Mr. William A. McInnis
July 7, 1989
Page Three

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

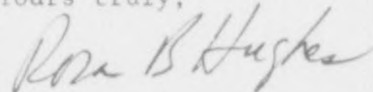
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

It should be recognized that this Term Sheet represents an outline of the basis on which the Bank is prepared to provide the Credit; it is not necessarily exhaustive as to the terms and conditions which will govern the Facility, and negotiation is required to finalize the transaction being contemplated.

We reviewed the annual reports of The Bank of Nova Scotia of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, for 1988 and 1987 which contained audited consolidated financial statements for the two years ended October 31, 1988. The independent chartered accountants, Peat Marwick and Price Waterhouse, Toronto, Canada, issued unqualified opinions except for changes in the method of accounting for the special provision for losses on transborder claims (1987) and in the method of accounting for credit losses (1988). The financial position of the bank appears adequate to cover its own existing liabilities and debt and any letter of credit commitments which may arise in the normal course of business.

Relying on the LOC to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia of Atlanta, Georgia, as the principal security for an investor in these bonds, we see no reason to disapprove the proposed bond issue.

Yours truly,



Rosa B. Hughes, CPA
Audit Manager

RBH/dc

13808

First Chicago
Capital Markets, Inc.

Mail Suite 0826
Chicago, Illinois 60670-0826
Telephone: (312) 732-8979

EXHIBIT

June 2, 1989

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY FEDERAL EXPRESS

South Carolina State Auditor's Office
1122 Lady Street
Columbia, South Carolina

RE: \$8,500,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina Variable/Fixed Rate Demand
Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation)

To Whom it May Concern:

We are Placement and Remarketing Agent for the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") which are expected to be issued on or about July 9, 1989. This letter is to inform you that the Bonds will be marketed based on the credit rating of the letter of credit bank and not on the credit of the borrower.

Very truly yours,

Meredith W. Mendes

Meredith W. Mendes
Assistant Vice President
(312) 732-5017

cc: Terri A. Smalinsky

3445B/10

13809

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Oshkosh Truck Corporation

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, June 19, 1989, was given to all members in writing at least four days prior to the meeting and that, in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, public notice of and the agenda index for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building, and near the Board Secretary's Office on the Sixth Floor of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9:25 a.m. on Friday, June 16, 1989.

That all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That, at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

July 10, 1989

William A. McInnis 13810

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

F

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, heretofore Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") did, pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act"), petition the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board for an undertaking by the County Board pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking (the "Undertaking") consists of the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a Wisconsin corporation, and to be located in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") by the issuance and delivery of not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by the County Board and to an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") between the County and Citizens and Southern Trust Company (Georgia), National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the Company will agree in a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company to pay to the County amounts sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and the costs and expenses resulting from the issuance thereof; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County Board proposes to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds pursuant to the Act, to the Bond Ordinance and to the Indenture, payable by the County from the amounts derived from the Loan Agreement and secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia (the "Letter of Credit Bank") in favor of the Trustee and by the Indenture pursuant to which the County will pledge substantially all of its right, title and interest in and to the Loan Agreement to the Trustee; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:

(a) That the statement of facts set forth in the recitals to this Resolution are in all respects true and correct;

(b) That the County Board has filed a proper petition with the State Board briefly describing the Project and its anticipated effect on the economy of the County and the areas adjacent thereto, establishing a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project and containing a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds ;

(c) That the Project is expected to provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons and, therefore, is expected to

13811

have a beneficial effect upon the general welfare of the County and the areas adjacent thereto by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County; and

(d) That the Undertaking and the Project are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and are reasonably anticipated to effect such purposes.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the Project and the proposed undertaking of the County Board to finance the cost of the acquiring, constructing and installing the Project through the issuance of not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) pursuant to the Bond Ordinance to be payable from the revenues to be derived by the County from the Loan Agreement and to be secured by the Indenture and the Letter of Credit, all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking) be and the same are hereby approved.

3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the Undertaking shall be published in THE GAFFNEY LEDGER, a newspaper having general circulation in the County.

4. The Notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth as EXHIBIT "A" of this Resolution.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13812

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29,
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that following the filing of a Petition by Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (the "Undertaking") (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking), viz.: the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company") and to be located in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County").

To finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County will issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended. The Bonds will be payable by the County solely from the amounts to be paid to the County by the Company pursuant to a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company.

The Company will irrevocably covenant and agree to pay when due all sums required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and the Bonds will be secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia in favor of Citizens and Southern Trust Company (Georgia), National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee") and by an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") under which the County will assign to the Trustee substantially all of its rights under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance to be adopted by the County Board and to the Indenture.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Board by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Cherokee County.

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: William A. McInnis

PUBLICATION DATE:
June 28, 1989

13813

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of Cherokee County Council ("County Council") respectfully shows:

1. County Council is the governing body of Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") as established by law, and, as such, is the Governing Board referred to in Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes and empowers the County, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth therein, to acquire or cause to be acquired land, buildings, fixtures, machinery, equipment and other improvements deemed necessary, suitable and useful by any industrial enterprise and to finance the acquisition and installation of the same through the issuance of bonds or notes payable from and secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from a financing agreement relating to such land, buildings, fixtures, machinery, equipment and other improvements.

3. County Council has agreed with Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, that the County will undertake to assist in the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility in the County (the "Project") at an estimated cost not to exceed \$10,000,000 through the issuance and delivery of Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Act. In this connection County Council has agreed to issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by County Council and to a proposed Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") between the County and a banking institution or trust company to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County, as Trustee (the "Trustee").

4. County Council is advised by the Company that the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project (the "Undertaking"), including the costs and charges incident to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, it is necessary that County Council issue and deliver the Bonds in an amount not exceeding \$10,000,000.

5. For the reasons above set forth and hereinafter disclosed, County Council has found that:

(a) the Undertaking will subserve the purposes of the Act;

13814

(b) the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County;

(c) by reason of the Undertaking, no pecuniary liability will result to the County nor will there be a charge against its general credit or taxing powers;

(d) the amount required to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(e) the proposed Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company unconditionally obligates the Company to pay an amount adequate to provide for the payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds which will be dated and will mature in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in the Indenture; no reserve fund for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be established; and

(g) the terms of the Loan Agreement require the Company to effect the completion of the Project should the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and to pay the costs of maintaining the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

6. The Loan Agreement will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County will issue and deliver the Bonds. The Bonds will be secured by a pledge of substantially all of the amounts to be paid to the County by the Company, as authorized by the Act;

(b) the proceeds derived from the issuance and delivery of the Bonds will be used to pay the costs incident to the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds;

(c) the Loan Agreement contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

7. Pursuant to the Indenture, the County will pledge to the Trustee, as security for the payment of the Bonds, substantially all of the right, title and interest of the County in and to the Loan Agreement.

8. Payment and redemption of the Bonds will be made pursuant to the Indenture. The Indenture contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

9. The Company has agreed to arrange for the issuance of an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by a banking institution to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County in favor of the Trustee in an amount sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, premium, if any, and a portion of the interest on the Bonds as additional security for the payment of the Bonds.

10. The Bonds will be issued by the County pursuant to the proposed ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") which imposes upon the Company the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all other costs and expenses resulting from the Bond Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto and the transactions contemplated to take place in connection therewith.

11. The Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds will be substantially in the form heretofore used in the issuance of industrial revenue bonds or notes pursuant to the Act. While changes may be made in the forms thereof, it is not expected that there will be any changes which will substantially affect the Undertaking as now outlined therein.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith; and that, thereafter and as soon as practicable, it make such independent investigation of the Undertaking and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds as it deems advisable; that it find that the proposed Undertaking is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and on the basis of such finding, that it approve the Undertaking, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the Undertaking and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

June 8th, 1989

Respectfully Submitted,

CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By James D. Batchler
Chairman, Cherokee County Council

Attest:

By Doris J. Pearson
Clerk, Cherokee County Council

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 19, 1989

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1989

TO: Cherokee County
\$10,000,000
Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project)

In accord with Section 1-11-500 et seq. of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1989 only. It will expire on September 17, 1989, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Code Section 1-11-550 requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

13817

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD^C

APPROVING THE FINANCING OF THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF LAND, BUILDINGS, FIXTURES, MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT CONSTITUTING A TRUCK CHASSIS ASSEMBLY FACILITY IN CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA OWNED AND OPERATED BY OSHKOSH TRUCK CORPORATION THROUGH THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF NOT EXCEEDING \$10,000,000 CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, VARIABLE/FIXED RATE DEMAND INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 (OSHKOSH TRUCK CORPORATION PROJECT) (THE "BONDS"); AUTHORIZING A PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR ITS APPROVAL OF SUCH UNDERTAKING PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED; PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY CHEROKEE COUNTY COUNCIL IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

Section 1.01

Incident to the adoption of this resolution, Cherokee County Council ("County Council"), the governing body of Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County"), has made the following findings:

1. Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, has proposed that the County assist in the financing of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility in the County (the "Project"). The assistance requested from the County consists of the issuance and delivery by the County of Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds in an amount not exceeding \$10,000,000 pursuant to the authorization of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Company has advised County Council that the proposed Project would be aided by the assistance which the County might render through the issuance and delivery of Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds in an amount not exceeding \$10,000,000 (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, to a proposed ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by County Council and to a proposed Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") between the County and a banking association or trust company to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County, as Trustee (the "Trustee").

3. County Council has agreed to assist in the financing of the Project and adopts this Resolution (a) to evidence its approval of the issuance and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid, (b) to authorize a Petition to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") setting forth the facts required by the Act and (c) to provide for a public hearing to be held in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

4. County Council has determined that the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project (the "Undertaking") will subserve the purposes of

the Act, that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County, and that neither the Undertaking nor the Bonds will give rise to any pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

5. The amount necessary to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project is not estimated to exceed \$10,000,000.

6. The Company has submitted to County Council a draft of a proposed Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") pursuant to which the County will lend not exceeding \$10,000,000 to the Company and under which the Company will unconditionally agree:

(a) to pay the amounts necessary to provide the payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds which will be dated and will mature in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in the Indenture,

(b) to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient,

(c) to pay the costs of maintaining the Project in good repair, and

(d) to carry all proper insurance with respect to the Project.

7. Upon completion, the Project will provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons.

8. The Company has also submitted to County Council a draft of the Indenture pursuant to which the County will pledge to the Trustee, as security for the payment of the Bonds, substantially all of the right, title and interest of the County in and to the Loan Agreement and which Indenture will prescribe the terms and conditions of the Bonds and the security therefor.

9. The Company has agreed to submit to County Council a draft of a proposed irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by a banking institution selected by the Company with the approval of the County in favor of the Trustee in an amount sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, premium, if any, and a portion of the interest on the Bonds.

10. No reserve fund for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be established.

11. The Company has also agreed to submit to County Council a draft of a proposed Remarketing Agreement pursuant to which First Chicago Capital Markets, Inc. will agree to remarket the Bonds at the times, under the circumstances and subject to the conditions described therein.

ARTICLE II

SUBMISSION OF PETITION

Section 2.01

The Petition in form substantially as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" shall be presented to the State Board to seek the approval required by the Act; said

Petition shall be duly executed by the Chairman of County Council and the same shall be attested by the Clerk of County Council.

ARTICLE III

PUBLIC HEARING AND NOTICE

Section 3.01

Pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a public hearing shall be held in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds by the County. Such public hearing shall be held before final action by County Council authorizing the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Section 3.02

Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing provided for in Section 3.01 hereof, the County Administrator shall cause notice of such hearing to be published in THE GAFFNEY LEDGER, a newspaper of general circulation in the County. Such notice shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B"

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of Cherokee County Council ("County Council") respectfully shows:

1. County Council is the governing body of Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") as established by law, and, as such, is the Governing Board referred to in Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes and empowers the County, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth therein, to acquire or cause to be acquired land, buildings, fixtures, machinery, equipment and other improvements deemed necessary, suitable and useful by any industrial enterprise and to finance the acquisition and installation of the same through the issuance of bonds or notes payable from and secured by a pledge of the revenues to be derived from a financing agreement relating to such land, buildings, fixtures, machinery, equipment and other improvements.

3. County Council has agreed with Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, that the County will undertake to assist in the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility in the County (the "Project") at an estimated cost not to exceed \$10,000,000 through the issuance and delivery of Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Act. In this connection County Council has agreed to issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by County Council and to a proposed Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") between the County and a banking institution or trust company to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County, as Trustee (the "Trustee").

4. County Council is advised by the Company that the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project (the "Undertaking"), including the costs and charges incident to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, it is necessary that County Council issue and deliver the Bonds in an amount not exceeding \$10,000,000.

5. For the reasons above set forth and hereinafter disclosed, County Council has found that:

(a) the Undertaking will subserve the purposes of the Act;

(b) the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County;

(c) by reason of the Undertaking, no pecuniary liability will result to the County nor will there be a charge against its general credit or taxing powers;

(d) the amount required to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$10,000,000;

(e) the proposed Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company unconditionally obligates the Company to pay an amount adequate to provide for the payments of the principal of and interest on the Bonds which will be dated and will mature in the amounts and bear interest at the rates set forth in the Indenture; no reserve fund for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds will be established; and

(g) the terms of the Loan Agreement require the Company to effect the completion of the Project should the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient and to pay the costs of maintaining the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

6. The Loan Agreement will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) to finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County will issue and deliver the Bonds. The Bonds will be secured by a pledge of substantially all of the amounts to be paid to the County by the Company, as authorized by the Act;

(b) the proceeds derived from the issuance and delivery of the Bonds will be used to pay the costs incident to the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds;

(c) the Loan Agreement contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

7. Pursuant to the Indenture, the County will pledge to the Trustee, as security for the payment of the Bonds, substantially all of the right, title and interest of the County in and to the Loan Agreement.

8. Payment and redemption of the Bonds will be made pursuant to the Indenture. The Indenture contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

9. The Company has agreed to arrange for the issuance of an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by a banking institution to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County in favor of the Trustee in an amount sufficient to pay the outstanding principal of, premium, if any, and a portion of the interest on the Bonds as additional security for the payment of the Bonds.

10. The Bonds will be issued by the County pursuant to the proposed ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") which imposes upon the Company the obligation to pay, in addition to the moneys required for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all other costs and expenses resulting from the Bond Ordinance and the issuance of the Bonds pursuant thereto and the transactions contemplated to take place in connection therewith.

11. The Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds will be substantially in the form heretofore used in the issuance of industrial revenue bonds or notes pursuant to the Act. While changes may be made in the forms thereof, it is not expected that there will be any changes which will substantially affect the Undertaking as now outlined therein.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, County Council respectfully prays:

That the State Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith; and that, thereafter and as soon as practicable, it make such independent investigation of the Undertaking and the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds as it deems advisable; that it find that the proposed Undertaking is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and on the basis of such finding, that it approve the Undertaking, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the Undertaking and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

June 8th, 1989

Respectfully Submitted,

CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By James D. Bateman
Chairman, Cherokee County Council

Attest:

By Doris J. Pearson
Clerk, Cherokee County Council

EXHIBIT "B"

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice is hereby given by Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") that a public hearing relating to the proposed issuance and delivery by Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") of not exceeding \$10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended, which Bonds are to be issued to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility in the County (the "Project") owned and operated by Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company") located at 552 Hyatt Sreet (1-1/2 miles south of Interstate 85 on S.C. Highway 105), Gaffney, South Carolina.

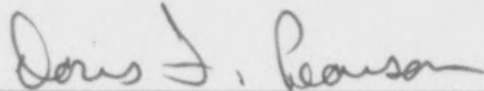
The hearing will be held at the Council Chambers of Cherokee County Council, Cherokee County Courthouse, 210 North Limestone Street, Gaffney, South Carolina, at 7:00 p.m., on June 27, 1989.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

I, the undersigned Clerk, Cherokee County Council, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution duly adopted by Cherokee County Council having been adopted at a duly called meeting of County Council on June 8, 1989.

WITNESS MY HAND this 8th day of June, 1989.



Clerk, Cherokee County Council

13825

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

B

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING AN INDUCEMENT CONTRACT BETWEEN CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (THE "COUNTY") AND OSHKOSH TRUCK CORPORATION RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY BY THE COUNTY OF INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES (THE "BONDS") PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED; AND AUTHORIZING A PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA REQUESTING THAT A PORTION OF THE STATE CEILING ESTABLISHED BY THE TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986 BE ALLOCATED TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, has requested that Cherokee County Council ("County Council") exercise the powers vested in it by Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act") and make provision for the issuance and delivery of Cherokee County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes (the "Bonds") the proceeds of which would be made available to the Company for the payment of costs and expenses relating to the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment (the "Project") to constitute a truck chassis assembly facility in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") including the filing of a Petition with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") requesting that a portion of the State Ceiling established by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (the "State Ceiling") be allocated to the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, County Council is informed by the Company that upon completion, the Project will provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration, County Council has determined to grant such assistance and to that end has agreed to enter into a contract with the Company making provision for the issuance and delivery of bonds or notes pursuant to the Act and to petition the State Board for an allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Cherokee County Council in meeting duly assembled:

1. That the County shall issue the Bonds in the amount not exceeding Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) to finance the cost of the proposed undertaking of the Company;

2. That an agreement to implement the action to be taken pursuant to paragraph 1 above in substantially the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto (but with such changes, if any, as the officers herein authorized to execute the same shall approve, their approval to be

evidenced by the execution thereof) shall be executed on behalf of the County by the Chairman of County Council and the same shall be attested by the Clerk of County Council;

3. That a Petition in form substantially as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" shall be presented to the State Board to request that a portion of the State Ceiling be allocated to the Bonds;

4. That County Council and its duly elected officers, shall take any and all further action as may become necessary to effectuate the action herewith taken and the agreement herein authorized; and

5. That this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

INDUCEMENT CONTRACT

This INDUCEMENT CONTRACT made and entered into between CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the "County"), a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "State"), and OSHKOSH TRUCK CORPORATION (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin,

WITNESSETH:

EXHIBIT

ARTICLE I

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

RECITATION OF FACTS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Section 1.01

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Contract, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

1. The County is a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act") to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand projects located in the County through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in the State and by encouraging industries now located in the State to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of the State.

2. The Company proposes to acquire, construct and install land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment (the "Project") to constitute a truck chassis assembly facility in the County. The cost of this undertaking is estimated to be approximately Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000). Upon completion, the Project will provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons.

3. The Company has advised the County that its contemplated program would be aided by the availability of the assistance which the County might render through the sale of Cherokee County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act whereby the County would finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project.

4. The County has given due consideration to all of the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance and delivery pursuant to the Act of the Bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

13828

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01

It will authorize the issuance of the Bonds in an amount not exceeding Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) at such time as the Company may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02

It will enter into a financing agreement (the "Agreement") with the Company upon such terms and conditions as shall be mutually agreed upon between the County and the Company pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds will be made available to the Company to be applied to the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project and to the expenses incident thereto including the costs of the financing.

Section 2.03

It will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings as are necessary for the making of the Agreement and the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Section 2.04

If the Bonds shall be sold, the Agreement will provide that the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the costs theretofore and thereafter to be incurred in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project including the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Company or any related entity for such purposes.

Section 2.05

If requested by the Company prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, it will enter into a trust indenture (the "Indenture") with a trustee bank to be selected by the Company with the approval of the County pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. The Indenture, if entered into, will be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes in the State and may constitute a lien on the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.06

It will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

The Company agrees as follows:

Section 3.01

The County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds, and the Company will endeavor to market the Bonds on behalf of the County to the extent required to finance the cost of issuing and delivering the Bonds and the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project.

Section 3.02

If the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to enter into the Agreement with the County, under the terms of which it will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal of, prepayment penalty or premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, the Agreement to be in form and to contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Company;

(b) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes;

(c) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Contract and in the implementation of its terms and provisions; and

(d) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01

All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the

condition that nothing contained in this Contract shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

Section 4.02

The parties agree that the Company may proceed with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

Section 4.03

All commitments of the County and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents whose execution and delivery are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Contract as of the 25th day of April, 1989.

CHEROKEE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By James D. Batchler
Chairman, Cherokee County
Council

Attest:

By Chris J. Pearson
Clerk, Cherokee County
Council

OSHKOSH TRUCK CORPORATION

By Charles H. H. H. H.
Vice President - Finance and
Treasurer

Attest:

By Susan H. H. H.
Assistant Secretary

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL

BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") respectfully shows:

1. The County is an "issuing authority" as such term is used in Act No. 117 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina (the "Allocation Act") establishing a plan for the allocation of the State of South Carolina's volume limitation with respect to private activity bonds (as defined in Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) ("Private Activity Bonds") imposed by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (the "Tax Reform Act").

2. The County has agreed with Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, that the County will undertake to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment (the "Project") to constitute a truck chassis assembly facility in the County through the issuance and delivery of Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Industrial Revenue Bond Act"). In this connection, the County has agreed to issue its not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Industrial Revenue Bond Act and to an ordinance to be adopted by Cherokee County Council.

3. The County is advised by the Company that the Project will provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons.

4. The Allocation Act authorizes the County to submit its request to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") that a portion of the State Ceiling established by the Tax Reform Act (the "State Ceiling") be allocated to the Bonds.

5. This Petition constitutes an "authorized request" within the meaning of Section 4 of the Allocation Act and, as required thereby, is accompanied by a copy of the Inducement Contract executed by the County and the Company.

6. The County represents that it has not been requested to issue, nor is it considering the issuance of, any Private Activity Bonds for the Project or any other facilities located or to be located at, or used or to be used as part of, an integrated operation with the Project.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays:

That the State Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith, that it determine that the allocation amount requested is not disproportionately large in comparison with the State Ceiling not yet allocated or with the public benefits to be derived from the Project and that it approve an allocation for the Project in an amount not to exceed \$10,000,000.

April 25, 1989.

Respectfully Submitted,

By /s/ James D. Batchler
Chairman, Cherokee County
Council

Attest:

By /s/ Doris F. Pearson
Clerk, Cherokee County
Council

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CHEROKEE

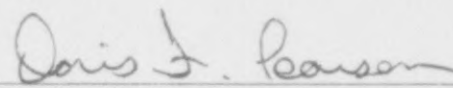
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, the undersigned, Clerk of Cherokee County Council DO
HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and
verbatim copy of a resolution adopted by Cherokee County
Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on
April 25, 1989, at which all/a majority of the members of
said County Council were present, and voted unanimously in
favor of the adoption of said resolution.

That the original of said resolution is duly entered in
the permanent records of minutes of meetings of County
Council in my custody as Clerk.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand this
25th day of April, 1989.



Clerk, Cherokee County
Council

13835

JUN 29 1989

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE: 803-734-3680
FACSIMILE: 803-253-6283

June 26, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
Oshkosh Truck Corporation

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced obligation, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents forwarded to us by the State Budget and Control Board. These represent a portion of the documents that have been submitted to the Board for its approval pursuant to Section 4-29-140, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended. Additionally, bond counsel has forwarded to us a copy of the Petition. The documents, with one exception, appear to comply with the requirements of the referenced Code sections that certain specific information be addressed in these documents.

Section 4-29-140 (b) requires a reasonable estimate of the cost of the project. This information would be found in the findings that the governing body must make pursuant to Section 4-29-60, regarding not only the amount of bonds necessary to finance the project, but the amount necessary each year to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds proposed to be issued to finance the project be stated. The Petition affirmatively states that the company will be obligated to pay the amount due but does not state the amount. It should be noted, therefore, that this specific information required by the code is not included in the information submitted to this office.

13836

Mr. William A. McInnis
June 26, 1989
Page Two

This opinion addresses only the fact that the documents, other than the exception noted above, appear to meet the conditions imposed by State law that certain specific matters be included in the documentation. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Office of the Attorney General

By:


Steve Ashworth

TGA:bvc

13837

AUG - 2 1989

SINKLER & BOYD, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

160 EAST BAY STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 722-3366

MAILING ADDRESS
POST OFFICE BOX 340
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402

COLUMBIA OFFICE
THE PALMETTO CENTER
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
TELEPHONE (803) 779-3080
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO
TELECOPIER (803) 765-1243

MAILING ADDRESS
POST OFFICE BOX 11889
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

CHARLES W. KNOWLTON
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.
G. DANA SINKLER
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.
WILLIAM C. BOYD
FRANCIS P. MOOD
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.
BACHMAN S. SMITH III
MANTON M. GRIER
GEORGE S. KING, JR.
THOMAS R. GOTTSCHALL
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR.
STEPHEN E. DARLING
JOHN R. LINTON
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.
MARVIN D. INFINGER
DARYL L. WILLIAMS
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.
MICHAEL D. JONES
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER
BENTON D. WILLIAMSON
SUE C. ERWIN
JOHN B. MCARTHUR
DAVID M. SWANSON
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY III
CLARKE W. DUBOSE
TERRI J. MORRILL
RANDOLPH B. EPTING

ROBERT Y. KNOWLTON
SUZANNE HULST CLAWSON
THEODORE B. DUBOSE
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.
JOHN M. G. MCLEOD
ROBERT W. SUFFINGTON
WILLIAM L. HIRATA
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM
MARIE C. TILLER
FRANK W. CURETON
BERT GLENN UTSEY III
EDWARD K. PRITCHARD III
JOHN H. TILLER
ELIZABETH THOMAS ANDERSON
ROY A. HOWELL III
VIRGINIA L. VROEGOP

OF COUNSEL
CHARLES H. GIBBS
ALBERT SIMONS, JR.
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.
STEVE A. MATTHEWS

JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1969
W. C. BOYD 1904-1975
HUGER SINKLER 1908-1987

August 1, 1989

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Ms. Donna William
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211-2444

Re: \$9,300,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina,
Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds,
Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project)

Dear Donna:

Pursuant to your request, enclosed please find a copy of the
South Carolina State Budget and Control Board Notice published
in The Gaffney Ledger.

Should you have any questions, please give me a call.

Very truly yours,

F. Mitchell Johnson, Jr.

F. Mitchell Johnson, Jr.

FMJJr/plh
Enclosure
c:\osh\lt05

13838

THE GAFFNEY LEDGER, INC.

P.O. Box 670

1604 Baker Blvd.

Gaffney, S.C. 29342

(803) 489-1134

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 15

NOTICE PURSUANT
TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29,
CODE OF LAWS OF
SOUTH CAROLINA 1976,
AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that following the filing of a Petition by Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (the "Undertaking") (Including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking), viz.: the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Oakkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company") and to be located in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County").

To finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County will issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oakkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended. The Bonds will be payable by the County solely from the amounts to be paid to the County by the Company pursuant to a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company.

The Company will irrevocably covenant and agree to pay when due all sums required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and the Bonds will be secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia in favor of Citizens and Southern Trust Company (Georgia), National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee") and by an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") under which the County will assign to the Trustee substantially all of its rights under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance to be adopted by the County Board and to the Indenture.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of

LEGAL NOTICES

the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Board by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Cherokee County.

The State Budget and
Control Board of SC
By: William A. McInnis

Published: July 19, 1989.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

County of Cherokee

Personally came before me
Dorman Poole, Office Manager,
South Carolina) and on
Newspaper, and that the
copy of said advertisement

Public for State and County aforesaid, Gina Dorman Poole (a newspaper published at Gaffney, S.C. above advertisement did appear in said newspaper and made a part of this affidavit is a true and correct copy of said advertisement in said Newspaper.

Gina Dorman Poole

Gina Dorman Poole, Office Mgr.,
The Gaffney Ledger, Inc.

Sworn to before me

21st day of

Louis C. [Signature]
Notary Public for S

13839

13840

JUN 14 1989
ID: 36 A.M.
Lrye

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, S.C. 29201
P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

EXHIBIT
JUN 19 1989
NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Post Office Box 340
Street Address/Box Number

803 722-3366
Telephone Area Code and Number

Industrial Revenue

Type of Bonds or Notes	\$	%	Yr.
------------------------	----	---	-----

July 19, 1989

Projected Issue Date

Financing the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility

[illegible]

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- ✓ A. x Petition (executed original and two copies)
- ✓ B. x Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- ✓ C. x Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. Standard Form Investment Letter from purchaser of bonds (executed original)
(Purchaser: _____) OR

OR x Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- ✓ F. x Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 10 copies for certification and return to counsel]
- G. x Processing fee

Amount \$3,000 Check No. 83324

Payor Oshkosh Truck Corporation

Bond Counsel: F. Mitchell Johnson, Jr., Sinkler & Boyd, P.A.

By: F. Mitchell Dean Typed Name
Signature

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

August 9, 1989

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1989

TO: Cherokee County
c/o Mr. F. Mitchell Johnson, Jr.
Sinkler & Boyd
P. O. Box 340
Charleston, SC 29402

RE: Issue of \$9,300,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina
Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project)
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: August 16, 1989
Allocation Expiration Date: September 17, 1989
Issue Amount Certificate Date: August 9, 1989

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 1-11-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1989 will not exceed the 1989 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

13842

August 2, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control
Board of South Carolina
600 Wade Hampton Building, Room 618
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$9,300,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina Variable/Fixed
Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989
(Oshkosh Truck Corporation, Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6(B) of Act 117
of 1987 (the "Act"), please accept this letter as the Issue Amount
Certificate of Cherokee County, South Carolina with respect to the
issuance of the above-captioned private activity bonds (the
"Bonds").

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, I hereby certify as
follows:

1. The exact amount of the Bonds to be issued is \$9,300,000;
2. the projected issuance date of the Bonds is August 16,
1989; and
3. The date of the Tentative Allocation was June 19, 1989.

Yours very truly,

James E. Batchler

Chairman, Cherokee County Council

13843

AUG 10 1989
11:41 A.M.
H. L. Lipe

August 9, 1989

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control
Board of South Carolina
600 Wade Hampton Building, Room 618
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$9,300,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina Variable/Fixed
Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989
(Oshkosh Truck Corporation, Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987 (the "Act"), please accept this letter as the Issue Amount Certificate of Cherokee County, South Carolina with respect to the issuance of the above-captioned private activity bonds (the "Bonds").

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act, I hereby certify as follows:

1. the exact amount of the Bonds to be issued is \$9,300,000;
2. the projected issuance date of the Bonds is August 16, 1989; and
3. the date of the Tentative Allocation was June 19, 1989.

Yours very truly,

James D. Batchley

Chairman, Cherokee County Council

13845

~~Incomplete~~

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

6/19/89

JEDA

Trinity Place, Inc

To Atty 6/14 OK 7/11

13847

JUL 11 1989

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE: 803 734-3680
FACSIMILE: 803 253-6283

July 10, 1989

HAND-DELIVERED

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: \$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds
(Trinity Place, Inc., Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This Office has received the documents you have forwarded to us regarding a proposed issuance of \$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds.

The State Budget and Control Board (Board) has been petitioned to authorize the issuance of these bonds through a negotiated private sale for a public offering. The Board under the authority of South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, Section 41-43-110 has the authority to allow bonds issued under the Economic Development Fund Act to be "...sold at public or private sale as may be determined to be most advantageous." By the resolution attached to the documents forwarded to this Office, the Board has determined to authorize the issuance of these bonds for "...negotiated private sale to an underwriter for public offering..." Resolution of the Board, Section 2.

This Office has been advised by Donna K. Williams, Assistant to the Board, and by Joseph D. Shine, Chief Deputy Attorney General, that these bonds were conditionally approved to be issued by private sale on June 19, 1989, at a duly noticed meeting of the Board at which a quorum was present.

There is no known litigation of any nature, now pending, or to this Office's knowledge, threatened, restraining or enjoining the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, nor in any manner questioning the proceedings and authority under which the same is

13848

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

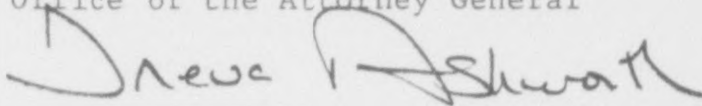
Mr. William A. McInnis
July 10, 1989
Page Two

made or affecting the validity of the Bonds thereunder; that neither the corporate existence of the State Board nor the title of the present officers to their respective offices is known to be contested.

No opinion is expressed as to any matters other than as set forth herein. Specifically no opinion is expressed as to any business judgment decisions in relation to this transaction.

Office of the Attorney General

By:



TGA:bvc

13849

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
JEDA - Trinity Place, Inc.

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the
Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Monday, June 19, 1989, was given to all members in writing at least four days prior to the meeting and that, in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, public notice of and the agenda index for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building, and near the Board Secretary's Office on the Sixth Floor of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 9:25 a.m. on Friday, June 16, 1989.

That all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That, at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

July 12, 1989

William A. McInnis

13850

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE TO AN UNDERWRITER FOR PUBLIC OFFERING THEREAFTER OF NOT EXCEEDING \$5,300,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (TRINITY PLACE, INC. PROJECT) PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority pursuant to the Act of its Economic Development Revenue Bonds (Trinity Place, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,300,000 (the "Bonds") through private sale to an underwriter for public offering thereafter, which the Authority has determined to be most advantageous; and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that the Bonds will be secured by a Letter of Credit issued by The South Carolina National Bank, Columbia, South Carolina, and that the Authority finds such security for payment of the Bonds to be acceptable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Petition filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Bonds through a negotiated private sale to an underwriter for public offering thereafter be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Credit Enhancement Letter

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Issuer")
Of its \$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Trinity Place, Inc. (the "Company")
Non-Profit Retirement Community (the "Project")
Credit Enhancement Provided by The South Carolina National Bank
(the "Bank")

The Bank has agreed to issue a non-revocable Letter of Credit in favor of a Trustee to be named with respect to the issuance of the bonds on behalf of the Company. In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Bank makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Bank has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Bank is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Bank is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds;
4. The Bank has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 16th day
of June, 19 89

James M. Black
Notary Public

My Commission expires
May 13, 1996

Bank: The South Carolina National Bank
Auth. Official: D. A. Tillotson
Title: Vice President
Address: 1401 Main Street
Columbia, S. C. 29226

BY: D. A. Tillotson
Signature of Authorized Official

DATE: June 16, 1989

13852

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. The Bonds will be sold to A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc., as underwriter, pursuant to a negotiated private sale, for subsequent public offering by the underwriter, which arrangement the Authority has determined to be most advantageous.

5. The Authority hereby finds that:

(a) The Borrower is engaged in the business of providing residential and recreational facilities for senior citizens, and the Project is located in the City of Aiken, South Carolina.

(b) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Aiken in particular, by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 30 people from the City of Aiken and adjacent areas within 12 months and 36 people within 24 months, with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally, and the number of jobs resulting from the assistance authorized herein bears a reasonable relationship to the principal amount of the Bonds.

(c) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of Aiken in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, and (iii) approve the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority through a negotiated private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority).

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By 
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

Dated: June 16, 1989

(SEAL)

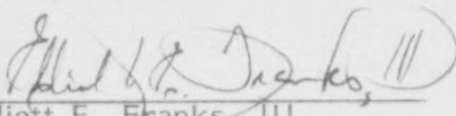
EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

ATTEST:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD


Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND TRINITY PLACE, INC., WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE APPROXIMATELY \$6,000,000 OF ITS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES (TRINITY PLACE, INC. PROJECT) 1989, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED, AND AUTHORIZING APPLICATION UPON CERTAIN CONDITIONS TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43, (1976), as amended, (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable by the Authority solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement between the Authority and any business enterprise with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, Trinity Place, Inc., a South Carolina 501 (c) (3) corporation, (the "Borrower") has requested the Authority to issue approximately \$6,000,000 of its economic development revenue bonds or notes (Trinity Place, Inc. Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring by construction or purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of operation of a not for profit retirement community constituting an nonprofit facility (the "Project") to be located in Aiken, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of the bonds or notes at public or private sale and subject to a local resolution in support of the Project by the governing body of Aiken, South Carolina, the Authority proposes to make the Project available to the Borrower under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Borrower; and

WHEREAS, the Authority proposes to issue its economic development revenue notes or bonds (Trinity Place, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of approximately \$6,000,000 (the "Bonds") under and pursuant to the Act to defray a portion of the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board for the issuance of the note or bonds at public or private sale upon receipt by the Authority from the Borrower of evidence satisfactory to the Authority of the economic feasibility of the Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing board of Aiken, South Carolina as may be required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued economic development revenue bonds or notes of the Authority in the original principal amount of approximately \$6,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Economic Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Trinity Place, Inc. Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Borrower, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. It is the intention of the Authority that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

Section 5. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Borrower is engaged in the business of operation of a not for profit retirement community, and the Project is located in Aiken, South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$6,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina, and Aiken in particular, by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 36 people from Aiken and adjacent areas when the project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally, and the number of jobs resulting from the assistance authorized herein bears a reasonable relationship to the principal amount of the Note or Bonds.

(d) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and Aiken in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Bonds, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of Aiken containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of Aiken by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of Aiken or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; and (4) the amount of bonds required to finance the Project;

(b) Hold a public hearing in Aiken in connection with such resolution;

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest by such terms;

(d) Negotiate the terms of such agreements to the extent necessary to conclude that neither the Project, Bonds proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project;

(e) Undertake such investigation as is necessary to conclude that the Borrower has established credit and is a responsible party;

(f) Undertake such investigation as is necessary to conclude that the issuance of Bonds by the Authority in the principal amount of approximately \$6,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

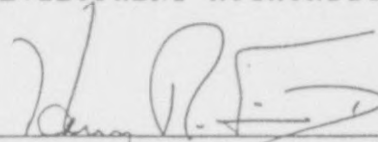
Section 6. Upon receipt by the Authority from the Borrower of evidence, which shall be satisfactory to the Authority, of the economic feasibility of the Project, there be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority, of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Bonds through public or private sale, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in form acceptable to the State Budget and Control Board.

Section 7. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter, upon the conditions set forth hereinabove, to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina.

Section 8. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved January 26, 1989.

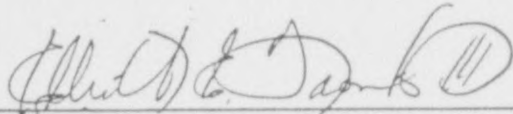
SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:



Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), and Trinity Place, Inc., a South Carolina 501 (c) (3) corporation (the "Borrower").

W I T N E S S E T H

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted.

Section 1.02. The Borrower proposes to acquire land in Aiken, South Carolina and intends to acquire and install thereon all the buildings, facilities, machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings necessary for the purpose of operation of a not for profit retirement community (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Borrower has requested the Authority to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of its economic development revenue bonds or notes pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, whereby the Authority would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Borrower and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 1.05. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in Aiken, South Carolina, and surrounding areas for approximately 36 people.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of Aiken, South Carolina as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of approximately \$6,000,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (Trinity Place, Inc. Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Borrower may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Borrower to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advances or loans incurred by the Borrower for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Borrower and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Borrower or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Borrower with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Borrower providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE BORROWER

Section 3.01. The Borrower agrees that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledges that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Borrower further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

- (a) to acquire the Project;
- (b) to enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Borrower will obligate itself to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act;
- (d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;
- (e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and
- (f) to covenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Borrower may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority and the Borrower hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority and the Borrower do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Borrower or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Borrower to any of its corporate affiliates, any partner or shareholder in the Borrower or to any company in which the Borrower or one or more of its partners or shareholders has an interest.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

EXHIBIT

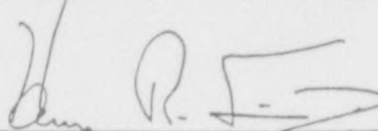
JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

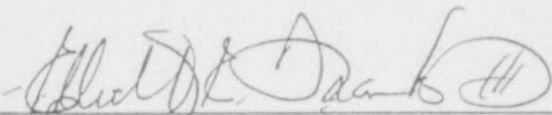
SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY



Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman, Board
of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:



Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

Dated: January 26, 1989

TRINITY PLACE, INC.

By: Led Hammond

Its: Executive Director

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: William Ross Johnston
Its: Chairman, Board of Directors
Dated: March 30, 1989

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

HAYNSWORTH, MARION, McKAY & GIERARD
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

75 Beattie Place
Two Shelter Centre — Eleventh Floor
Post Office Box 2048
Greenville, South Carolina 29602
(803) 240-3200

1201 Main Street
AT&T Building—Suite 2400
Post Office Drawer 7157
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 765-1818
Telecopier (803) 765-2399

Two Prioleau Street
Post Office Box 1119
Charleston, South Carolina 29402
(803) 722-7606

June 14, 1989

HAND DELIVERED

Ms. Donna Williams
Budget and Control Board
6th Floor, Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$5,300,000 South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development
Authority, Economic Development Revenue Bonds (Trinity
Place, Inc. Project)

Dear Donna:

Enclosed please find a transmittal form with the requisite documents in connection with the above-captioned issue. I would appreciate your placing this matter on the agenda for the Budget and Control Board's meeting scheduled for Monday, June 19. I will forward to you the original signed copies of the Petition and the Standard Form Credit Enhancement Letter when I receive them back from JEDA and The South Carolina National Bank by the end of the week. The authorization of the Petition to the Budget and Control Board is included in the Inducement Resolution, so a separate resolution authorizing the Petition is not included in the package. In the meantime, if you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

Very truly yours,

Carol

Carol L. Clark

CLC:ss
Enclosure

13866

OED 1/86

Page

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

1201 Main Street, Suite 2400/ P.O. Box 7157
Street Address/Box Number
803-765-1818
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$5,300,000
Amount of Issue

Economic Development Revenue Bonds	
Type of Bonds or Notes	
1	General Obligation Bonds
2	Revenue Bonds
3	Industrial Revenue Bonds
4	Infrastructure Revenue Bonds
5	Water Revenue Bonds
6	Transportation Revenue Bonds
7	Public Housing Revenue Bonds
8	Other Revenue Bonds
9	Other Notes
10	Other

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development		July 13, 1989
Issuing Authority Name	Authority	Projected Issue

Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Trinity Place, Inc. Project

Project Description:

Acquisition, renovation, construction and installation of land, buildings and equipment
for use as a residential community and recreational facilities for Senior Citizens

Employment as result of project: 30 within 12 months; 36 within 24 months

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

Yes (\$) X No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

Yes (\$) X No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

Yes () ☒ No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- ✓ A. x Petition (executed original and two copies)
- ✓ B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- ✓ C. x Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. x Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
- (Purchaser: The South Carolina National Bank)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. N/A Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- ✓ F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 6 copies for certification and return to counsel]

- G. N/A Processing fee

Amount \$ _____ Check No. _____

Payor _____

Bond Counsel: Samuel W. Howell, IV

Typed Name

By:

Signature _____

13868

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

Trinity Place, Inc. STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, DONNA K. WILLIAMS, ASSISTANT TO SECRETARY of the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, June 19, 1989, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting and that, in compliance with the Freedom of Information Act, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's Office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Building at 9:25 a.m. on Friday, June 16, 1989.

June 29, 1989

Donna K. Williams

13869

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE: 803 734 3680
FACSIMILE: 803 253 6283

MEMORANDUM

TO: Bill McInnis

FROM: Treva Ashworth *TA*

RE: Economic Development Revenue Bond
Trinity Place, Inc., Project

DATE: June 23, 1989

You have forwarded to me information regarding the proposed issuance of Economic Development Revenue Bonds. These bonds would be issued for a senior citizens home in the City of Aiken. Please provide me a copy of your standard certification, as the Board's Secretary, regarding when the bonds were considered, if proper notice was given, and that a quorum was present and voting.

Thank you for your assistance.

TGA:bvc

JUN 27 1989

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13870

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 14, 1989

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Revenue Bond Issues; State Ceiling Allocation

The required reviews on the following proposals to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting. Both of the projects requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested for project (a).

- (a) Issuing Authority: Cherokee County
Amount of Issue: \$10,000,000 Industrial Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount: \$10,000,000
Name of Project: Oshkosh Truck Corporation
Employment Impact: approximately 130
Project Description: truck chassis assembly facility
- (b) Issuing Authority: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Amount of Issue: \$5,300,000 Economic Development Revenue Bonds
Allocation Amount: \$-0-
Name of Project: Trinity Place, Inc.
Location: City of Aiken
Employment Impact: 30 with 12 months; 36 within 24 months
Project Description: residential community and recreational facilities for senior citizens

The status report on the State ceiling as of June 14 (year elapsed 45%) shows:

	Ceiling, 1989	Allocated	%	Available	%
State Pool	69,860,000	3,100,000	4.4%	66,760,000	95.6%
Local Pool	104,790,000	39,165,000	37.4%	65,625,000	62.6%
Total	174,650,000	42,265,000	24.2%	132,385,000	75.8%

For comparison, the status about a year ago (at June 28, 1988) was:

	Ceiling, 1988	Allocated	%	Available	%
State Pool	68,500,000	3,100,000	4.5%	65,400,000	95.5%
Local Pool	102,750,000	48,873,000	47.6%	53,877,000	52.4%
Total	171,250,000	51,973,000	30.3%	119,277,000	69.7%

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate a portion of the State Ceiling to project (a), and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

ATTACHMENTS: Resolutions; status report on State Ceiling.

13871

1989 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

A. State Government Pool (40%)	69,860,000
Total, State Government Pool (40%)	<u>69,860,000</u>
B. Local Pool (60%)	104,790,000
Total, Local Pool (60%)	<u>104,790,000</u>
Certified State Ceiling (01/03/89)	<u>174,650,000</u>

* * * * *

1989 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue	Issue Date	Attorney
01/03/89	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		69,860,000					
03/28/89	JEDA	Mosler, Inc.		-1,500,000		1,500,000	04/13/89	Howell
03/28/89	JEDA	The Tuttle Co.		-900,000		900,000	04/13/89	Howell
03/28/89	JEDA	Su-dan Co./Delta Prop.		-700,000		700,000	04/13/89	Howell
	Total, State Government Pool		<u>69,860,000</u>	<u>-3,100,000</u>	<u>66,760,000</u>	<u>3,100,000</u>		
01/03/89	LOCAL POOL		104,790,000					
01/30/89	Spartanburg County	Isomedix Operations, Inc.		-3,000,000		3,000,000	03/29/89	Trouche
02/17/89	Anderson County	Kravet Fabrics, Inc.		-3,500,000		3,500,000	03/09/89	McKinney
03/06/89	Fairfield County	Fuji Copian Corporation		-9,000,000		9,000,000	04/19/89	Lucas
03/06/89	Laurens County	NICCA U.S.A., Inc.		-9,000,000		9,000,000	04/12/89	McKinney
03/28/89	Anderson County	Tag and Label Corporation		-1,875,000		1,875,000	04/14/89	McKinney
04/11/89	Greenville County	PGB Partnership		-1,550,000		1,550,000	05/31/89	McKinney
04/11/89	Orangeburg County	Metal Leve, Inc.		-7,500,000				Lucas
04/25/89	Spartanburg County	Ross Cosmetics Dist. Cntr.		-1,600,000				Bender
06/05/89	Spartanburg County	KST, Incorporated		-640,000		640,000	06/16/89	Page
06/05/89	Spartanburg County	J M Smith Corporation		-1,500,000				Page
	Total, Local Pool		<u>104,790,000</u>	<u>-39,165,000</u>	<u>65,625,000</u>	<u>28,565,000</u>		
	GRAND TOTAL		<u>174,650,000</u>	<u>-42,265,000</u>	<u>132,385,000</u>	<u>31,665,000</u>		

13872

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 17

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD ^F

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, heretofore Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") did, pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act"), petition the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board for an undertaking by the County Board pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking (the "Undertaking") consists of the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company"), a Wisconsin corporation, and to be located in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County") by the issuance and delivery of not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") to be adopted by the County Board and to an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") between the County and Citizens and Southern Trust Company (Georgia), National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the Company will agree in a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company to pay to the County amounts sufficient to provide for the payment of the Bonds and the costs and expenses resulting from the issuance thereof; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County Board proposes to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds pursuant to the Act, to the Bond Ordinance and to the Indenture, payable by the County from the amounts derived from the Loan Agreement and secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia (the "Letter of Credit Bank") in favor of the Trustee and by the Indenture pursuant to which the County will pledge substantially all of its right, title and interest in and to the Loan Agreement to the Trustee; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:

(a) That the statement of facts set forth in the recitals to this Resolution are in all respects true and correct;

(b) That the County Board has filed a proper petition with the State Board briefly describing the Project and its anticipated effect on the economy of the County and the areas adjacent thereto, establishing a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project and containing a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Indenture, the Letter of Credit, the Bond Ordinance and the Bonds ;

(c) That the Project is expected to provide employment for approximately one hundred thirty (130) persons and, therefore, is expected to

have a beneficial effect upon the general welfare of the County and the areas adjacent thereto by providing employment not otherwise provided in the County; and

(d) That the Undertaking and the Project are intended to promote the purposes of the Act and are reasonably anticipated to effect such purposes.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the Project and the proposed undertaking of the County Board to finance the cost of the acquiring, constructing and installing the Project through the issuance of not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) pursuant to the Bond Ordinance to be payable from the revenues to be derived by the County from the Loan Agreement and to be secured by the Indenture and the Letter of Credit, all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking) be and the same are hereby approved.

3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the Undertaking shall be published in THE GAFFNEY LEDGER, a newspaper having general circulation in the County.

4. The Notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth as EXHIBIT "A" of this Resolution.

13874

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 17

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29,
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that following the filing of a Petition by Cherokee County Council (the "County Board") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") approval has been given by the State Board to the following undertaking (the "Undertaking") (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking), viz.: the financing of the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, machinery and equipment constituting a truck chassis assembly facility (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Oshkosh Truck Corporation (the "Company") and to be located in Cherokee County, South Carolina (the "County").

To finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the County will issue not exceeding \$10,000,000 Cherokee County, South Carolina, Variable/Fixed Rate Demand Industrial Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (Oshkosh Truck Corporation Project) (the "Bonds") pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended. The Bonds will be payable by the County solely from the amounts to be paid to the County by the Company pursuant to a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company.

The Company will irrevocably covenant and agree to pay when due all sums required to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and the Bonds will be secured by an irrevocable Letter of Credit (the "Letter of Credit") to be issued by The Bank of Nova Scotia in favor of Citizens and Southern Trust Company (Georgia), National Association, as Trustee (the "Trustee") and by an Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture") under which the County will assign to the Trustee substantially all of its rights under the Loan Agreement. The Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Act, to an ordinance to be adopted by the County Board and to the Indenture.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertaking of the County Board by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Cherokee County.

THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

By: William A. McInnis

PUBLICATION DATE:
June 28, 1989

13875

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE TO AN UNDERWRITER FOR PUBLIC OFFERING THEREAFTER OF NOT EXCEEDING \$5,300,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (TRINITY PLACE, INC. PROJECT) PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act"), requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority pursuant to the Act of its Economic Development Revenue Bonds (Trinity Place, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$5,300,000 (the "Bonds") through private sale to an underwriter for public offering thereafter, which the Authority has determined to be most advantageous; and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that the Bonds will be secured by a Letter of Credit issued by The South Carolina National Bank, Columbia, South Carolina, and that the Authority finds such security for payment of the Bonds to be acceptable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Petition filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Bonds through a negotiated private sale to an underwriter for public offering thereafter be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Highway Dept. Exemption from 1-11-65 for Right-of-way Acquisitions

The Division recommends that acquisitions by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation of real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes shall be exempt from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65.

The Division advises that a recent amendment to Section 1-11-65 prohibits Clerks of Court from recording deeds to the State without an approval by or an exemption from the Budget and Control Board.

The Department has approximately 2,500 acquisitions a year for right-of-way purposes and requests an exemption from the requirements of 1-11-65 for right-of-way transactions.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Exempt from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65 acquisitions by the Department of Highways and Public Transportation of real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

13877

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 18

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

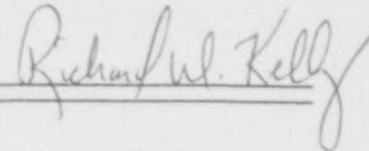
Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Agenda Regular Session STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly



2. Subject:

SCDHPT exemption from §1-11-65 for right of way acquisitions.

3. Summary Background Information:

The recent amendment to §1-11-65 prohibited Clerks of Court from recording deeds to the State without an approval or an exemption from the Budget and Control Board. SCDHPT has approximately 2,500 acquisitions a year for right of way purposes. SCDHPT requests an exemption of right of way transactions from §1-11-65.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve this exemption that: Acquisitions by the SCDHPT of real property or an interest in real property to be utilized for highway right of way purposes shall be exempt from the requirements of §1-11-65 of the Code of Laws of S.C.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the exemption be approved.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter of May 26, 1989 for SCDHPT.
2. Section 1-11-65.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13878



SOUTH CAROLINA

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF COUNSEL

VICTOR S. EVANS
CHIEF COUNSEL

RICHARD D. BYBEE
DEPUTY CHIEF COUNSEL

SILAS N. PEARMAN BUILDING
955 PARK STREET — SUITE 302
P.O. BOX 191
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29202
TELEPHONE 803-737-1347

May 26, 1989

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ASSISTANT CHIEF COUNSEL
WILLIAM L. TODD
JOHN M. COX
ELIZABETH S. MABRY
MICHAEL S. O'NEAL
ABIGAIL R. ROGERS

PATRICK M. TEAGUE
(WORKER'S COMPENSATION)

RECEIVED

MAY 31 1989

DIV. OF GEN. SERVICES
LEGAL SECTION

Wayne F. Rush
Division of General Services
Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street, Suite 420
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Wayne:

The Department has experienced some difficulty in the filing of deeds and easements obtained pursuant to its authority for condemning land for highway and public transportation purposes under the new Eminent Domain Procedures Act. The problem so far appears to be with the filing of easements and deeds obtained under the threat of condemnation and in settlement of such actions prior to their actually being filed. As you are aware, Code of Laws of South Carolina section 1-11-65(a) has been recently amended to prohibit Clerks of Court from recording deeds without a certificate from the Budget and Control Board or an exemption.

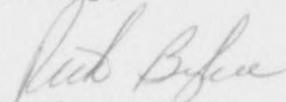
As you are probably aware, right of way deeds or easements obtained prior to the enactment of the new Eminent Domain Code were filed with the Department by specific statute. The new Eminent Domain Act changed this procedure. With this recent amendment to section 1-11-65 the result is that deeds obtained by the Department pursuant to its statutory authority and in compliance with state and federal procedures for the acquisition of rights of way, cannot be recorded. This leaves the Department at some risk for subsequent purchasers or subsequent mortgagors.

I am uncertain whether the Board has previously formally exempted this agency from the requirements of section 1-11-65 but in the event that it has not, I would hereby request such an exemption. It would be of great assistance if this could be brought up to the Board at its next scheduled meeting in the event such action is necessary. While it is certainly unclear whether

13879

the language of section 1-11-65 was intended to apply to acquisitions acquired pursuant to the new Eminent Domain Code, it would seem that an exemption from the Board is the easiest way of solving the recordation problem that the Department is facing. This agency is involved in over 2,500 acquisitions a year, all of which are subject to procedural safeguards in both the state and federal law as well as the rights to a jury trial in the circuit court system. The review and approval of these acquisitions does not appear to me to be the intent of section 1-11-65.

Sincerely,



Richard D. Bybee
Deputy Chief Counsel

RDB:bk

cc: H. Bradey Link, Director, Rights of Way
Victor S. Evans, Chief Counsel

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board **EXHIBIT**
June 19 1989 **NO. 18**
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 23, 1989

Mr. J. G. Rideoutte, Executive Director
Department of Highways and Public Transportation
955 Park Street
Columbia, SC 29202

Dear Mr. Rideoutte:

As the enclosed certificate indicates, the State Budget and Control Board, at its meeting on June 19, 1989, agreed to exempt until July 18, 1989 real property transactions in which the Department of Highways and Public Transportation acquires real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes from the requirements of Code Section 1-11-65.

My understanding of the Board's action was that it intended that you be permitted to record real property transactions involving acquisitions of rights-of-way between now and July 18, 1989. The Board is expected to consider further the application of the amended version of §1-11-65 to your agency at its meeting scheduled for July 18.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Secretary

M

Enclosure

cc: Richard D. Bybee
Richard M. Kelly
Wayne F. Rush

13882

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board JUNE 19 1989 NO. 18
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 23, 1989

TO WHOMEVER IT MAY CONCERN:

At its meeting on June 19, 1989, the State Budget and Control Board temporarily exempted from the requirements of Section 1-11-65, Code of Laws of South Carolina, real property transactions involving the Department of Highways and Public Transportation in which the Department acquires real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes.

The temporary exemption granted by the Board is intended to allow the Department to record deeds in which it acquires real property or interests in real property to be used for right-of-way purposes between June 19, 1989, and July 18, 1989, without certificates of acceptance acknowledging the Board's approval of those transactions which would otherwise be required by Code Section 1-11-65.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

13883

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Release of Easement; Quit Claim Deed (Pawley's Island Marshland)

The State of South Carolina and the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department received as a gift from Dr. Harry C. Tiller and his family various lots located in a Pawley's Island salt marsh. This property was to have been developed and streets constructed. Lot owners within a subdivision by law have an easement to use all of the streets shown on the plat of that subdivision.

By virtue of the gift of the various lots, the State has acquired an easement to use all of the streets in the subdivision, though the streets have never been constructed or used and it is not anticipated that they would ever be used since the entire subdivision, other than small portions of the streets, lies below the mean highwater mark.

Dr. Tiller has purchased land adjoining the subdivision and he and others are considering purchasing other portions. During the course of investigating the property purchase, it was discovered that some of the high ground fronting the marsh purchased by Dr. Tiller was included within the streets of the proposed subdivision and is subject to the State's easements.

The State is asked to release its easement over the roads within the subdivision. In return, Dr. Tiller's family will quit claim to the State of all of "their" property lying below the mean highwater mark except for 5.12 acres sold by the Tillers to another party and an easement to the creek for a walkway and small dock.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the proposed exchange by releasing the State's easement over the roads within the referenced Pawley's Island salt marsh subdivision in return for a quit claim deed conveying any Tiller family interest in property lying below the mean highwater mark except for 5.12 acres sold by the Tillers to another party and an easement to the creek for a walkway and small dock.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

13884

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

State's release of easement over unopened streets in exchange for Quit-claim of Pawley's Island marshland.

3. Summary Background Information:

Dr. Tiller's family has deeded certain lots located in the salt marsh of Pawley's Island to Wildlife and Marine Resources and the State of South Carolina. These conveyances were pursuant to a recorded subdivision plat and, therefore, the owners acquired an easement to use all streets on the plat of the subdivision. This prevents the "street" property from being used for any other purpose.

Dr. Tiller has purchased adjacent high ground and has learned that some of this is subject to the state's easements. He wishes the state to release its easement.

In exchange for the state's release the Tiller family will Quit-claim to the State all of "their" property lying below the mean highwater mark except for a parcel of 5.12 acres previously sold by the Tillers to an independent party.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the exchange

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter of May 5, 1989, from Dr. Tiller's attorney.
2. Letter of June 6, 1989, from Dr. Tiller's attorney.
3. Plat of proposed plan of subdivision.
4. Compiled map of Salt Creek at Pawley's Island.
5. Section 1-11-65.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13885

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 19

LAW OFFICES

HINDS, COWAN, STRANGE & GEORGE STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

804 FRONT STREET

POST OFFICE DRAWER 1410

GEORGETOWN, S. C. 29442

May 5, 1989

DOUGLAS L. HINDS
WILLIAM S. COWAN
HAL M. STRANGE
GEORGE R. GEER, JR.
PEYRE T. LUMPKIN

AREA CODE 803
TELEPHONE 527-2441
TELECOPIER NO. 803-527-0065

RECEIVED

MAY 08 1989

DIV. OF GEN. SERVICES
LEGAL SECTION

Mr. Wayne Rush
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street
Suite 400
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Harry C. Tiller, et al.,
S. C. Wildlife and Marine
Resources Dept. and State
of South Carolina

Dear Wayne:

Our law firm represents Dr. Harry C. Tiller and his children, Dr. Gerald R. Tiller, H. C. Tiller, Jr., Thomas S. Tiller, Nancy Tiller Denton and her husband, William E. Denton, regarding various conveyances of lots located in the salt marsh of Pawleys Island, which have been conveyed as a gift to the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department and the State of South Carolina.

You are probably aware lot owners within a subdivision by law have an easement to use all of the streets shown on the plat of that subdivision. South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources and the State of South Carolina received as a gift various lots located in the salt marsh within the subdivision as shown on the enclosed plat. By virtue of the gift of the lots, you also have an easement to use all of the streets shown on the plat, which easement prevents the property shown as streets from being used for any other purpose. This is true even though as is the case here the streets have never been constructed or used and would never anticipate being used since the entire subdivision, other than small portions of the streets, lies below the mean highwater mark.

Dr. Tiller has purchased a portion of the Parker land adjoining this subdivision shown on the enclosed plat. He and others are considering purchasing other portions. It was during the course of investigating the purchase of the Parker lands that Dr. Tiller discovered some of the high ground fronting on the marsh was included within the streets of the proposed subdivision. He needs to have the cloud on the title created by the easements by the conveyance of these lots removed.

13886

Enclosed is a copy of the following:

1. Proposed plan of a subdivision recorded in the office of the Clerk of Court for Georgetown County in Plat Book X, page 70.
2. Copy of deeds:
 - (a) Gerald R. Tiller to the State of South Carolina - Lot 2 dated December 22, 1981, recorded in Deed Book 196 at Page 945.
 - (b) H. C. Tiller, Jr. to the State of South Carolina - Lot 35 dated December 29, 1981, recorded in Deed Book 197 at Page 21.
 - (c) Thomas S. Miller and Marie C. Tiller to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lot 64 dated December 28, 1988, recorded in Deed Book 317 at Page 35.
 - (d) William E. Denton and Nancy Tiller Denton to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lots 49 & 60 dated December 31, 1987, recorded in Deed Book 271 at Page 123.
 - (e) Harry C. Tiller to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lots 15 & 36 dated December 31, 1987, recorded in Deed Book 271 at Page 131.
 - (f) H. C. Tiller, Jr. to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lots 34 & 37 dated December 31, 1987, recorded in Deed Book 271 at Page 119.
 - (g) Gerald R. Tiller to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lots 3 & 4 dated December 31, 1987, recorded in Deed Book 271 at Page 135.
 - (h) Thomas S. Tiller and Marie C. Tiller to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources

13887

EXHIBIT

Mr. Wayne Rush

JUN 19 1989
-3-

NO. 19

May 5, 1989

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Department - Lot 40 dated December 31, 1987, recorded in Deed Book 271 at Page 127.

- (i) Nancy T. Denton and William Denton to the State of South Carolina, by its agent, S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resources Department - Lot 40 dated December 8, 1988, recorded in Deed Book 316 at Page 338.

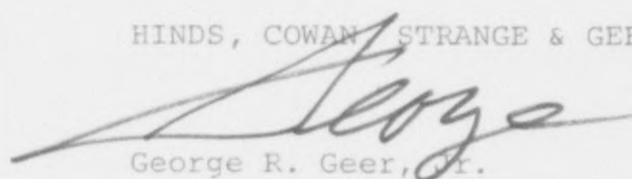
2. Proposed Quit-Claim Deed releasing the easement.

On behalf of Dr. Tiller and family, I am requesting the State of South Carolina release its easement over the roads within the proposed subdivision which were acquired incidental to the gifts of the lots. As previously mentioned, the lots are within the salt marsh and will never be used, and the streets have never been and will not be constructed. This letter also confirms the conference you and Doug Hinds had earlier this week wherein he proposed on behalf of our client to convey any interest which our client may have in the marsh land (saving and excepting therefrom the three little islands of high ground) and an easement to the creek for walkway and small dock. Please contact me if I can be of further assistance.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

HINDS, COWAN STRANGE & GEER



George R. Geer, Jr.

Encs.

GRG,Jr/bab

13888

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 19

LAW OFFICES

HINDS, COWAN, STRANGE & GEER STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

804 FRONT STREET

POST OFFICE DRAWER 1410

GEORGETOWN, S. C. 29412

June 6, 1989

DOUGLAS L. HINDS
WILLIAM S. COWAN
HAL M. STRANGE
GEORGE R. GEER, JR.
PEYRE T. LUMPKIN

AREA CODE 803
TELEPHONE 527-2441
TELECOPIER NO. 803-527-0065

Mr. Wayne Rush
Division of General Services
1201 Main Street
Suite 400
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RECEIVED

DIV. OF GEN. SERVICES
LEGAL SECTION

Re: Harry C. Tiller, et al.,
S. C. Wildlife and Marine
Resources Dept. and State
of South Carolina

Dear Wayne:

This letter is a continuation of the discussions we had following my letter of May 5, 1989. I am pleased to enclose with this letter a photocopy of the plat and proposed Deed for the conveyance by the Tillers of all of the property lying below the mean highwater mark to the State of South Carolina. Also, enclosed is a photocopy of the resolution of the General Assembly granting title of this property lying below the mean highwater mark to John G. Leland from whom Harry C. Tiller acquired this property.

You will note on the plat a portion of the property is identified as being owned by Oak Lea Development Company. This property had previously been conveyed by Harry C. Tiller, and therefore, the portion included within this Quit-Claim Deed to the State is not actually owned by the Tillers at this time. I just wanted to point this out for your information.

This letter needs to be read in conjunction with my May 5 letter to have all of the details concerning the transaction. You have in that previous letter the Quit-Claim Deed from the State to Harry C. Tiller as well as other supporting documentation. Summarizing, the Tillers will convey to the State all of the interest they have in the property lying below the mean highwater mark, and the State will convey to Harry C. Tiller its interest in the roads as shown on the previous plat lying above the mean highwater mark. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or if I can provide any other assistance.

13889

Mr. Wayne Rush

-2-

June 6, 1989

With kindest regards, I am

Yours very truly,

HINDS, COWAN, STRANGE & GEER



George R. Geer, Jr.

Encs.

GRG,Jr/bab

13890

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO: 19

FILED
DESSIE F. COURT
C.C.C.

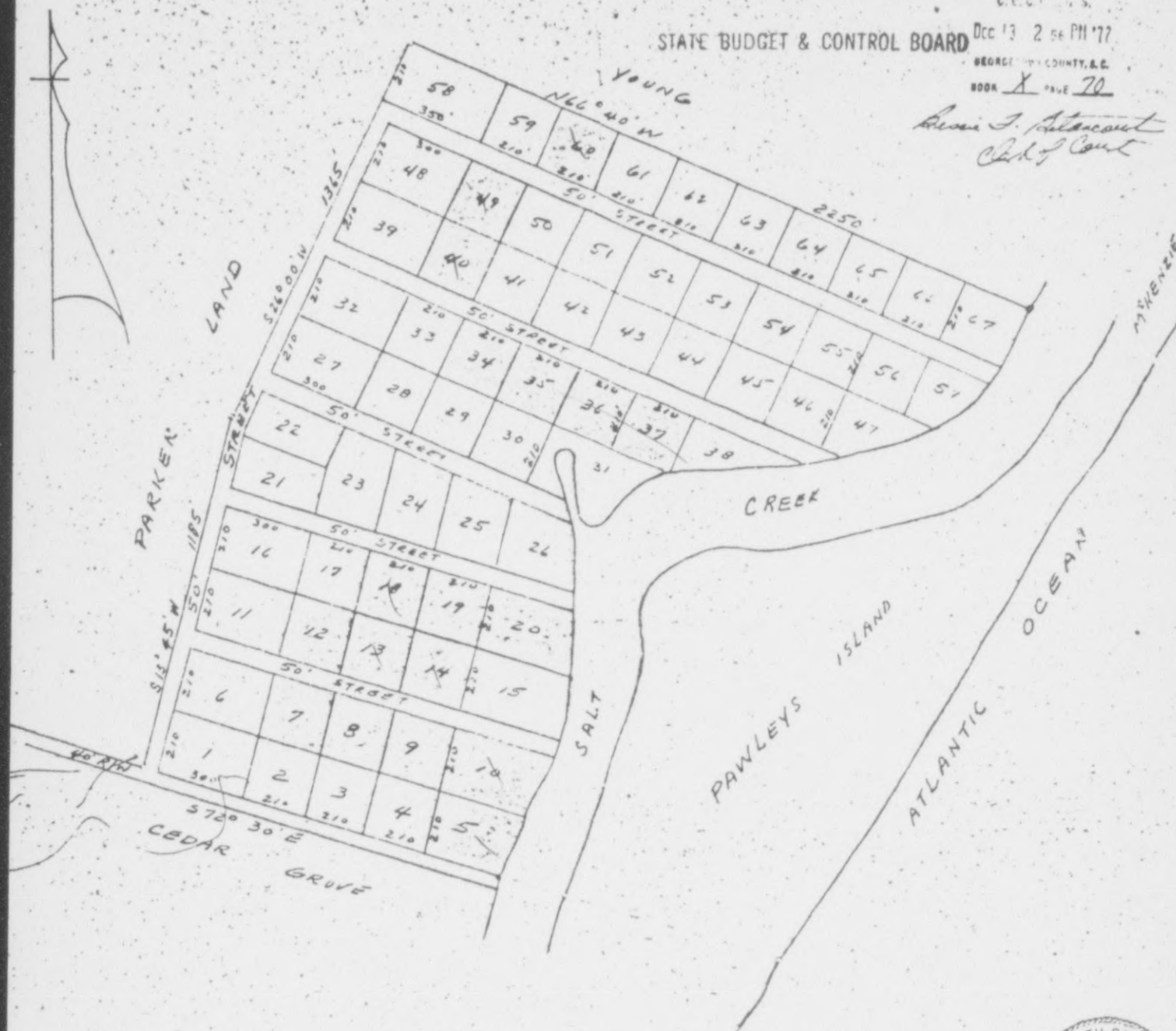
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dec 13 2 54 PM '77

GEORGETOWN COUNTY, S.C.

BOOK X PAGE 70

James J. Antonsen
Clerk of Court



PROPOSED PLAN

OF A SUBDIVISION IN TAX DISTRICT NO. 4, GEORGETOWN
COUNTY, S.C. AT PAWLEYS ISLAND - PREPARED FOR

DR. HARRY C. TILLER

SCALE - 1" = 300 FT.

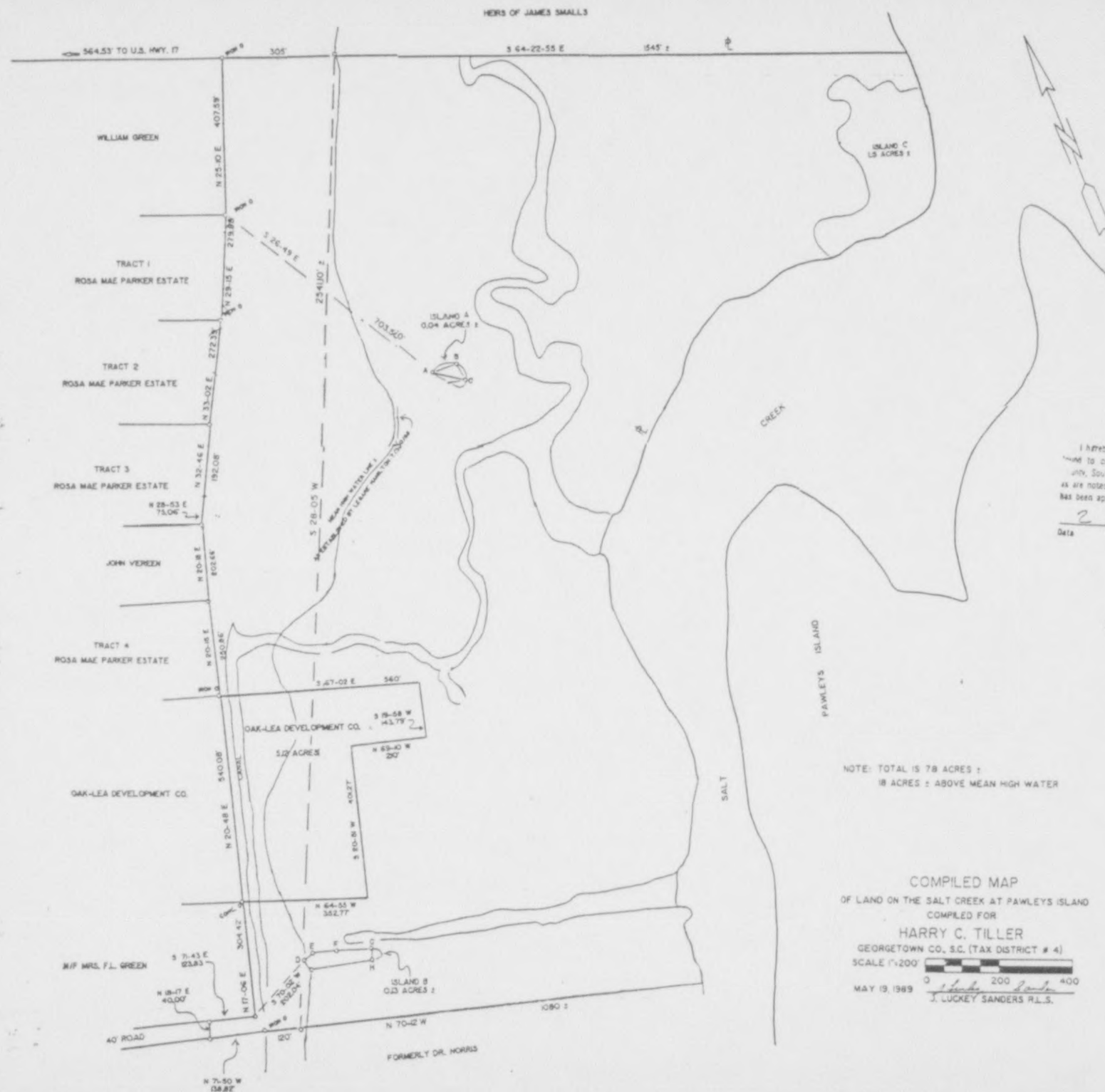
DECEMBER 1974

Samuel M. Harper, R.L.S.



13891

13892



CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I hereby certify that the subdivision plat shown here has been found to comply with the Subdivision Regulations for Georgetown, S.C., with the exception of such variances, if any as are noted in the minutes of the Planning Commission and that it has been approved for recording in the office of the Clerk of Court.

Date 2 June 1989
Robert K. Patterson
Chairman, Planning Commission

REF: TOPO BY LEGARE HAMILTON 7/30/68
SURVEY BY SUR-TEC RECORDED IN
PLAT BOOK 9 AT PAGE 174
PLAT BOOK 8 AT PAGE 490
PLAT BOOK 9 AT PAGE 112
PLAT BOOK P AT PAGE 35
AERIAL PHOTO 559257320 & 559257340
PLAT BOOK X AT PAGE 70

A	N 84-54 E	62.65'
B	S 00-43 W	44.3'
C	N 54-07 W	79.46'
D	N 87-03 E	18.30'
E	S 75-28 E	67.36'
F	S 65-08 E	100.06'
G	S 25-49 W	24.85'
H	N 69-43 W	167.40'
I	N 16-32 W	23.44'
J		

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Mental Retardation Property Purchase, Union

The Division of General Services recommends approval of a Department of Mental Retardation request to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence and the related construction project with a total project cost of \$310,000.

The property has been appraised at \$36,900; the owners, James and Ruth Cohen, have agreed to sell at that price. Property Management agrees with the appraisal.

A current environmental assessment provides reasonable assurances that the property has not been affected by hazardous materials.

The project, J16-9521, was reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee on January 31, 1989.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Department of Mental Retardation to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence; and the related construction project (J16-9521) with a total project cost of \$310,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

13834

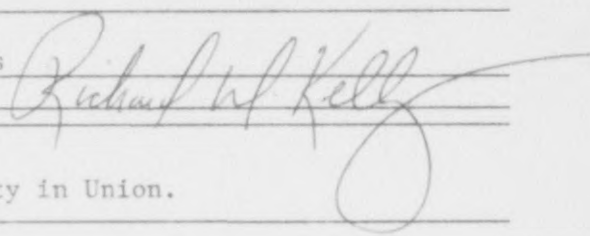
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 2. Subject:

Mental Retardation purchase of real property in Union.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Mental Retardation desires to purchase approximately 3.1 acres in Union to be the site of an eight bed community residence. The community residence program is mandated by South Carolina Code Section 44-21-20, the purpose being to develop, provide, coordinate and improve services for the mentally retarded persons of this State to the end that they will be afforded the opportunity to develop their respective mental, physical and social capacities to the fullest practical extent and to live as normal, useful and productive lives as possible. The property has been appraised at \$26,900 and the owners James and Ruth Cohen have agreed to sell at that price. Property Management has examined the appraisal and approves of its use in granting this request. A current environmental assessment provides reasonable assurances that the property has not been affected by hazardous materials. This project is permanent improvement #J16-9521 and was favorably reviewed by JBRC on January 31, 1989. The source of funds is Capital Improvement Bonds. The Board is requested to approve the acquisition and the related construction project with the total project cost being \$310,000.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the DMR purchase of 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 and the related construction project for a total project cost of \$310,000.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from DMR.
2. Appraisal.
3. Map.
4. A-23.
5. Code Section 44-21-20.
6. Environmental Letter.
7. Code Section 1-11-65.

13895

Philip S. Massey, Ph.D.
Commissioner
Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Deputy Commissioner
Support Services
James E. Kirk
Deputy Commissioner
Fiscal Affairs
Judy E. Shoemaker, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner
Client Services

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



MENTAL RETARDATION
COMMISSION

Melvin L. Burton, Jr., Chairman
William deB. Mebane, Vice Chairman
Mrs. Ava M. Hope, Secretary
Clarence H. Buurman, Ph.D.
Mrs. Mary C. Ramsay
Herbert Rudnick
Mrs. Doris G. Woods

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation

2712 Middleburg Drive
P. O. Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

March 15, 1989



Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management Division
Budget and Control Board
1201 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Appraisal of Union Property

Dear Mr. Taylor:

Enclosed are the above-referenced appraisal and copies of a letter and new pages 24, 25 and 25A of the appraisal, which I received today from Mr. Earl G. Ezell. I have inserted the originals of the new pages into the appraisal packet. Copies of old pages 24 and 25 are also enclosed.

We would appreciate your assistance in placing this purchase on the agenda for the next meeting of the State Budget and Control Board. Please call me at 737-6458 or 737-6461 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Clifford Scott
Clifford Scott
Legal Counsel

CS/bs

cc: Mr. Lonnie A. Bowman, Jr.
Mr. Eruch T. Tata
Mr. Earl G. Ezell

13896

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

Mr. Fred Burnett

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page 2

The appraiser's certification page on the sheet following this letter of transmittal is considered as part of the transmittal letter and must not be disseminated at any time.

Information, estimates, and opinions furnished to the appraisers and contained in the report were obtained from sources considered reliable and believed to be true and correct. However, no responsibility for accuracy of such items furnished the appraisers can be assumed by the appraisers.

Therefore, [subject to the Certification Page and to the Assumptions and Limiting Conditions], after considering all necessary pertinent data affecting the valuation, the trend of the neighborhood, and of business conditions, generally, we are of the opinion that the Market Value of the property, as of August 26, 1988 is -

TWENTY-SIX THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS

[\$26,900.00]

Of this value, \$18,400.00 is attributed to the land facing S. C. Highway 49 [W. Main Street] and the remainder of \$8,500.00 is attributed to the excess land.

A report, applying the methods and techniques recommended by the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers and the Society of Real Estate Appraisers is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The valuation is a fee simple title ownership assuming no indebtedness and is expressly made subject to the conditions and comments appearing therein. This report was not prepared for Syndication.

Respectfully submitted,

Earl G. Ezell
Earl G. Ezell, MAI/RM SRPA/SRA
Appraiser

EARL G. EZELL & CO., INC.



13897

Plat Map

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH BOULEVARD



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

14-89

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

South Carolina

A. Agency: Number J16 Name Department of Mental Retardation

B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tata P.E. Dir. of Engr. & Phone: 737-6511

C. Project Number: 9521 Name: PIEDMONT REGIONAL EIGHT-BED COMM. RESIDENCE
AT UNION

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget Change source of funds
Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: \$ 10,000.00 - APPROVED BUDGET
+ 300,000.00 - TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT
J16-8914

\$ 310,000.00 - REVISED BUDGET

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

TO PURCHASE PROPERTY AND TO CONSTRUCT AN EIGHT-BED COMMUNITY
RESIDENCE MEETING ICFMR 15 AND UNDER "IMPRACTICAL" STANDARDS.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No

If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49. (SEE ATTACHED LETTER)

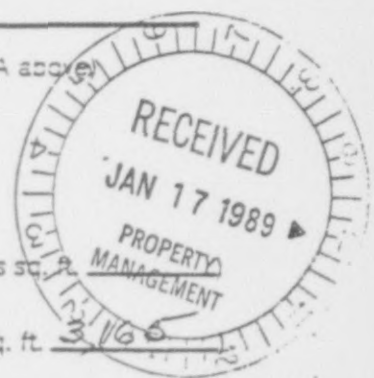
6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 310,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 1,000.00 SURVEYING Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. 3165)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) 250,000.00 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 3165)
(8) 20,000.00 Equipment/supplies
(9) 26,900.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. 3165)
(Land, acres: 3.1)
(10) \$2,100.00 Other (Specify)

\$ 310,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)



13899

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 310,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>26,900.00</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>283,100.00</u>	8. Other	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 88-89 \$ 200,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1), (7), (8), (9), (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 110,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 310,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 10,000.00	\$ * +63,089.23 +236,910.77	\$ 73,089.23 236,910.77	8115	020-06400 021-06300	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000.00	\$ * +300,000.00	\$ 310,000.00	*TRANSFERRING FROM PROJECT J16-8914		

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Lonnie A Bowman, Jr Date Submitted 1/12/1989
Typed Name and Title and Signature
LONNIE A. BOWMAN, JR., DEPUTY COMMISSIONER SUPPORT SERVICES
FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

13900

Date

EXHIBIT

§ 44-21-10

HEALTH

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

CARE ET

- 44-21-300. Name of Pineland changed to Midlands Center.
- 44-21-310. Midlands Center, Coastal Center and Whitten Center designated as independent school districts.
- 44-21-320. Rules and regulations.
- 44-21-330. Motor vehicle liability insurance for employees of Department.

§ 44-21-10. Short title.

This article may be cited as the "South Carolina Mentally Retarded Persons Act."

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 32-927.51; 1970 (56) 2385.

Cross references—

- As to guardians ad litem, generally, see §§ 15-5-310 to 15-5-380.
- As to service of process on persons of unsound mind or habitual drunkards, see § 15-9-490.
- As to service on persons confined and duties of superintendent of state mental health facility in respect to service of process on persons confined, see §§ 15-9-500, 15-9-510.
- As to declaratory judgment in respect to trust and estate of lunatic, see § 15-53-50.
- As to payment of money due minors or other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-10, 15-71-20.
- As to borrowing for minors and other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-110 to 15-71-190.
- As to release, discharge and recommitment of mentally ill persons, see §§ 44-17-810 to 44-17-900.
- As to State Mental Retardation Department, see §§ 44-19-10 to 44-19-50.
- As to detention, confinement and transfer of confined persons, see §§ 44-23-210 to 44-23-250.
- As to committees and readjudication of mental capacity, see §§ 44-23-710 et seq.
- As to Interstate Compact on Mental Health, see §§ 44-25-10 to 44-25-60.
- As to commitment of tuberculosis patients, see §§ 44-31-110 to 44-31-190.
- As to admission or commitment of alcoholics and drug addicts, see §§ 44-51-10 et seq.

Research and Practice References—

- Compulsory Legal Measures and the Concept of Illness. 19 SC L Rev 372.
- Involuntary Commitment of the Mentally Ill: A Proposal for Change in South Carolina. 25 SC L Rev 765.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

The State Department of Education has the legal responsibility to provide an appropriate education for all handicapped children and youth, outside the jurisdiction of the Department of Mental Retardation, who are enrolled and eligible for enrollment in public schools, including the so-called "profoundly" mentally retarded. 1978 Op Att'y Gen, No 78-129, p 161.

§ 44-21-20. Declaration of purpose.

It is the purpose of this article to develop, provide, coordinate and improve services for the mentally retarded persons of this State to the end that they will be afforded the opportunity to

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

to their respect the fullest practical ex productive lives as poss

The General Assembly State is to provide, who dination and support n viduals to remain at ho ties, and to view the re desirable program alte services are available. V sary, it should be recog can and should be retu appropriate periods of residential placement is the physical environm philosophy should ref about treatment, traini communities and Stat encouraged to assume and assisting the South

The admission of a of a service or service construed as a term individual. It is the ph ment and participation mentally retarded pe course, and that a c tween the Mental Re result in decisions and interests and welfare the parent and the De

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 3

Cross references—

- As to guardians ad litem
- As to service of process see § 15-9-490.
- As to service on persons health facility in respect to 500, 15-9-510.
- As to declaratory judgm 53-50.
- As to payment of mone 15-71-20.
- As to borrowing for mi 71-190.
- As to release, discharge 17-810 to 44-17-900.

develop to their respective mental, physical and social capacities to the fullest practical extent and to live as normal, useful and productive lives as possible.

The General Assembly declares that the public policy of this State is to provide, when feasible, the resources, assistance, coordination and support necessary to enable mentally retarded individuals to remain at home and within their respective communities, and to view the residential placement of such individuals as a desirable program alternative only when no other appropriate services are available. Where residential placement becomes necessary, it should be recognized that many mentally retarded persons can and should be returned to their homes and communities after appropriate periods of special treatment and training. Where residential placement is required, for any reason or for any period, the physical environments of these facilities, their programs and philosophy should reflect the latest advancements in knowledge about treatment, training and care. In the provision of all services, communities and State and local agencies of government are encouraged to assume as much initiative as possible in supporting and assisting the South Carolina Mental Retardation Department.

The admission of a mentally retarded person to the jurisdiction of a service or service facility of the Department shall in no way be construed as a termination of parental responsibilities to the individual. It is the philosophy of this article that parental involvement and participation in all aspects of programming for a given mentally retarded person is a normal, expected and desirable course, and that a cooperative, communicative relationship between the Mental Retardation Department and the parent will result in decisions and programs which place the retarded person's interests and welfare as the mutual responsibility and concern of the parent and the Department.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 32-927.21; 1970 (56) 2385.

Cross references—

As to guardians ad litem, generally, see §§ 15-5-310 to 15-5-380.

As to service of process on persons of unsound mind or habitual drunkards, see § 15-9-490.

As to service on persons confined and duties of superintendent of state mental health facility in respect to service of process on persons confined, see §§ 15-9-500, 15-9-510.

As to declaratory judgment in respect to trust and estate of lunatic, see § 15-53-50.

As to payment of money due minors or other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-10, 15-71-20.

As to borrowing for minors and other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-110 to 15-71-190.

As to release, discharge and recommitment of mentally ill persons, see §§ 44-17-810 to 44-17-900.

develop to their respective mental, physical and social capacities to the fullest practical extent and to live as normal, useful and productive lives as possible.

The General Assembly declares that the public policy of this State is to provide, when feasible, the resources, assistance, coordination and support necessary to enable mentally retarded individuals to remain at home and within their respective communities, and to view the residential placement of such individuals as a desirable program alternative only when no other appropriate services are available. Where residential placement becomes necessary, it should be recognized that many mentally retarded persons can and should be returned to their homes and communities after appropriate periods of special treatment and training. Where residential placement is required, for any reason or for any period, the physical environments of these facilities, their programs and philosophy should reflect the latest advancements in knowledge about treatment, training and care. In the provision of all services, communities and State and local agencies of government are encouraged to assume as much initiative as possible in supporting and assisting the South Carolina Mental Retardation Department.

The admission of a mentally retarded person to the jurisdiction of a service or service facility of the Department shall in no way be construed as a termination of parental responsibilities to the individual. It is the philosophy of this article that parental involvement and participation in all aspects of programming for a given mentally retarded person is a normal, expected and desirable course, and that a cooperative, communicative relationship between the Mental Retardation Department and the parent will result in decisions and programs which place the retarded person's interests and welfare as the mutual responsibility and concern of the parent and the Department.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 32-927.21; 1970 (56) 2385.

Cross references—

As to guardians ad litem, generally, see §§ 15-5-310 to 15-5-380.

As to service of process on persons of unsound mind or habitual drunkards, see § 15-9-490.

As to service on persons confined and duties of superintendent of state mental health facility in respect to service of process on persons confined, see §§ 15-9-500, 15-9-510.

As to declaratory judgment in respect to trust and estate of lunatic, see § 15-53-50.

As to payment of money due minors or other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-10, 15-71-20.

As to borrowing for minors and other incompetents, see §§ 15-71-110 to 15-71-190.

As to release, discharge and recommitment of mentally ill persons, see §§ 44-17-810 to 44-17-900.



Soil & Material Engineers

ENGINEERING-TESTING-INSPECTION

349 E. Blackstock Road, Spartanburg, South Carolina 29301, Phone (803) 574-2360 FAX (803) 576-8730

May 23, 1989

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation
2712 Middleburg Drive
Columbia, South Carolina 29240

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Attention: Mr. Eruch Tata, Chief Engineer

Subject: Phase I Environmental Evaluation
S.C. Department of Mental Retardation Property
1221 West Main Street
Union, South Carolina
1267-89-174

Gentlemen:

Soil & Material Engineers has completed a phase I environmental evaluation for the referenced property and is pleased to present our findings in this report. The main purpose of this evaluation was to determine evidence of prior use, storage or disposal of hazardous materials on the referenced property.

The specific objectives of the phase I evaluation were to:

1. Evaluate the probability of contamination of the surface water, groundwater, and/or soil within the property boundaries.
2. Determine (if contamination is believed to have occurred) the potential source of materials and location.
3. Provide either an evaluation to South Carolina Department of Mental Retardation that there is a low probability of substantial levels of contamination on the site or a list of specific recommendations for a more detailed field and

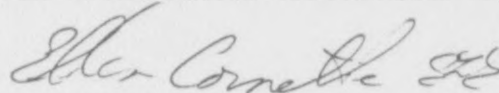
13903

subsurface investigation in a phase II
evaluation.

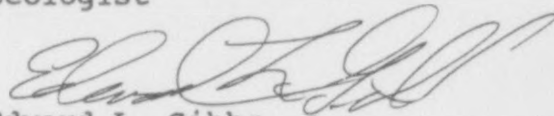
We hope that our services and report have been responsive
to your needs. Should any questions arise regarding the contents
of this letter and the extent of our evaluation, or if we can be
of further assistance to you, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

SOIL & MATERIAL ENGINEERS



Ellen Cornette
Geologist



Edward L. Gibbs
Senior Environmental Scientist

EC/ELG/cg

13904



Soil & Material Engineers

metal scraps, bed frame, refrigerator and other domestic trash) scattered throughout two of these gullies.

5.0 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The results from the review of the regulatory and ownership records, discussions with state and local officials, and the onsite reconnaissance by Soil & Material Engineers' personnel indicate there is little recorded or visual evidence of hazardous chemicals or hydrocarbon leaks or spills having emanated on or been associated with this site.

6.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

Due to the low probability of potential environmental problems having been caused by past activities on site, further subsurface environmental investigations are not deemed necessary to be performed at this time.

7.0 QUALIFICATIONS

This report, including the summary and recommendations, is based on the data that has been made available to personnel of Soil & Material Engineers regarding prior and existing site conditions. It is our understanding that this report will be used for the sole purpose of providing an environmental evaluation of the site in order to conclude a real estate transaction. The use of this report by any third party or parties will be at such party's sole risk and Soil & Material Engineers disclaims liability for any such use or reliance by third parties. Soil & Material Engineers has not completed any forms or used pre-determined language to report the conclusions of this work, and it is our understanding that we will not be required to do so.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 1. Section 1-11-65 of the 1976 Code, as last amended by Part II, Section 18A, Act 658 of 1988, is further amended to read:

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its government body an acknowledgement of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

TIME EFFECTIVE

SECTION 2. This act takes effect thirty days after approval by the Governor.

In the Senate House the 28th day of March.

In the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Eighty-nine.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989 REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Deveaux Bank Dedicated as Heritage Preserve (Wildlife Dept.)

The Division recommends that the Board approve the dedication of Deveaux Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board.

Deveaux Bank is a sandspit island in the mouth of the North Edisto River assigned in 1965 by the Board to the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department for wildlife refuge purposes.

The island has been documented as a shore bird rookery from the 1930's until 1980. Shore birds are now returning to nest on the island, at least five species of endangered birds are nesting there.

The Division advises that protection of this environment is important as part of South Carolina's natural heritage and as a resource for unique education and research opportunities.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the dedication of Deveaux Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

13967

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:
 (a) Agency: Division of General Services
 (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:
 Wildlife Department request to have Deveaux Bank dedicated as a Heritage Preserve.

3. Summary Background Information:
 Deveaux Bank is a Sandspit Island in the mouth of the North Edisto River in Charleston County. At its meeting on May 25, 1965, the Budget and Control Board approved assignment of the island to the Wildlife Department for Wildlife refuge purposes with the title to remain in the name of the State of South Carolina and subject to future actions of the Board. The S.C. Heritage Trust has contacted the Wildlife Department requesting that the island be dedicated as a Heritage Preserve. The Sandspit Island has been documented as a shore bird rookery from the 1930's until it subsided in 1980. The island has reemerged and shore birds are returning to nest. At present at least five species of endangered birds are nesting on the island. The protection of this environment is important as part of South Carolina's natural heritage and as a resource for unique educational and research opportunities.

4. What is Board asked to do?
 Approve the dedication of Deveaux Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
 Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?
 (a) Authorized Signature: _____
 (b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:
 (a) List Those Attached:
 1. Letter from Wildlife dated 5/30/89.
 2. Memo from Mark Grier.
 3. Letter to Wildlife dated 6/1/65.
 4. Map.
 5. Code Section 1-11-65
 (b) List those Not Attached But Available From Submission:
 1. Dedication agreement.

EXHIBIT



South Carolina Wildlife & Marine Resources Department

JUN 19 1989

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director
John B. Reeves
Director of
Administrative Services

May 30, 1989

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Property Management
AT&T Building, Suite 410
1201 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201



Dear Bruce:

Enclosed is a memorandum for proposed dedication agreement for Deveaux Bank. It would be appreciated if you would review these documents and advise as to what action needs to be taken with the Board.

Should you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

John B. Reeves, Director
Administrative Services

15
Enclosures

13909



*South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director
W. Brock Conrad, Jr.
Director of
Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries

MEMORANDUM

DATE: MAY 17, 1989
TO: BENNY REEVES
FROM: ⁴⁻³⁹¹⁴ MARK GRIER *MHG*
SUBJECT: DEDICATION OF DEVEAUX BANK

Heritage Trust is seeking to dedicate Deveau Bank, a sandspit island in the mouth of the North Edisto River, as a Heritage Preserve. The island is state property that was assigned to S. C. Wildlife for "wildlife refuge purposes" by the Budget & Control Board in 1965 with the proviso that "Title to [Deveau Bank] will remain in the name of the State of South Carolina, and will be subject to future actions of the Board" (see attached letter).

S. C. Wildlife attorney Jim Quinn has indicated that Budget & Control Board approval would be required to dedicate the island. Bruce Taylor at the Budget & Control Board informed me that you should be consulted concerning this matter and that you would be familiar with the formalities involved in seeking Budget & Control Board approval for a transfer of title of Deveau Bank to the Heritage Trust.

Your advice and direction on how to proceed with this matter would be appreciated.

/k
Attachments

13910



EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA

FURMAN E. McEACHERN, JR.
DIRECTOR

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS
DEPARTMENTAL SERVICES
INSURANCE FOR PUBLIC
BUILDINGS
PRINTING AND OFFICE
SUPPLIES
PURCHASING
SINKING FUNDS
SURPLUS PROPERTY
PROCUREMENT

June 1, 1965

Mr. Pat Ryan
Assistant Director
S.C. Wildlife Resources Department
P. O. Box 360
Columbia, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Ryan:

The State Budget and Control Board at its meeting on May 25, 1965 approved assignment of Egg and Deveaux Islands to the Wildlife Resources Department for wildlife refuge purposes. Title to the areas involved will remain in the name of the State of South Carolina, and will be subject to future actions of the Board.

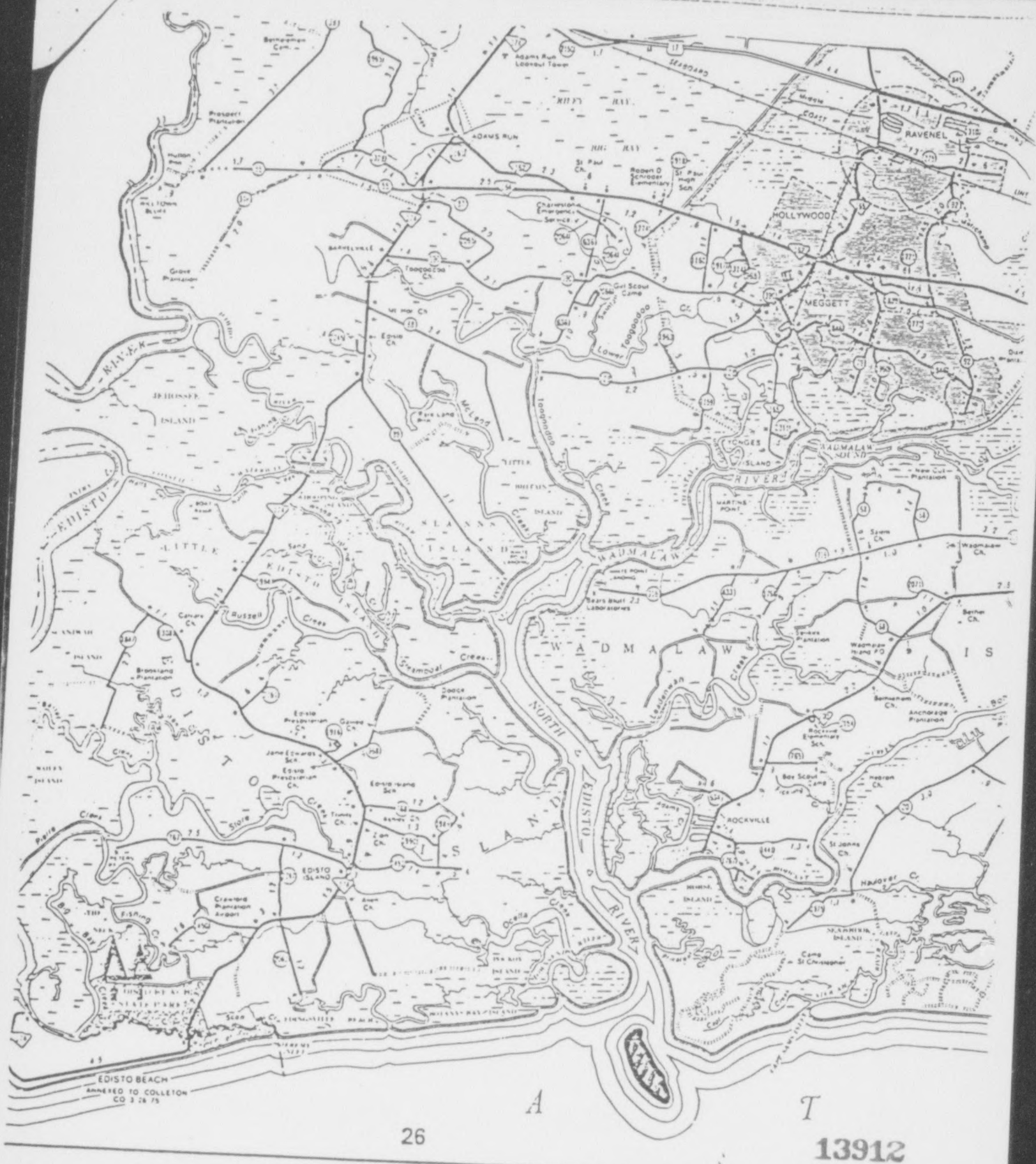
Yours very truly,

F. E. McEachern, Jr.
F. E. McEachern, Jr.
Director

FEMjr/lr

CC: Hon. J. M. Smith

13911



DEVEAUX BANK

CHARLESTON COUNTY S.C.



PROPOSED DEDICATION

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NCL 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

FEB 13 1990



*South Carolina
Wildlife & Marine
Resources Department*

James A. Timmerman, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director
W. Brock Conrad, Jr.
Director of
Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries

February 5, 1990

Mr. Bruce Taylor
S. C. Budget and Control Board
Division of General Services
Property Management
1201 Main Street -Suite 410
Columbia, SC 29201

RE: Deveaux Bank

Dear Mr. Taylor:

Please find enclosed the Dedication Agreement for Deveaux Bank in Charleston County. It has been approved by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department Commission and executed by Executive Director James Timmerman. It is now ready for presentment to Governor Campbell for his signature. Please return the document to me after it is executed so that I can record it in Charleston County. Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

Mark Grier
Land Protection Assistant
S. C. Heritage Trust Program

/k
Enclosure



13914

Summary of BCB Actions
June 19, 1989, Meeting
Page 5

27. Authorized the Department of Mental Retardation to purchase 3.1 acres in Union for \$26,900 to be the site of an eight-bed community residence; and the related construction project (J16-9521) with a total project cost of \$310,000;
28. Approved the dedication of Deveaux Bank in Charleston County as a Heritage Preserve with the title remaining in the name of the State of South Carolina subject to future actions of the Board, after expressing concern that the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department do something about Egg Bank and an area frequented by brown pelicans at the tip of Garden City;
29. Approved a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures;
30. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to the Medical University of South Carolina within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years (except for construction services, as noted below):
- | | |
|--------------|--|
| \$6,000,000: | Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals-Human Use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee |
| \$3,000,000: | Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee |
| \$ 100,000: | Hospital, laboratory and research equipment |
| \$ 25,000: | All other good and services |
| \$ 10,000: | Consultants |
| \$ 30,000: | Construction services (90-day extension to existing certification only) |
31. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 18, 1989, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, after asking that the meeting scheduled for August 8 be rescheduled;

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

HERITAGE PRESERVE
DEDICATION AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the South Carolina General Assembly with the approval by the Governor has provided for the establishment of the South Carolina Heritage Trust Program through enactment of Act 600 of 1976 as amended; and

WHEREAS, said Act provides for the dedication of areas which are outstanding in their natural and cultural characteristics; for the maintenance and management thereof as Heritage Preserves, and for other related matters; and

WHEREAS, the area that is the subject of this agreement, commonly referred to as Deveaux Bank possesses the following natural values, justifying its dedication as an outstanding part of the natural heritage of South Carolina:

Deveaux Bank is a sandspit island that has been documented as a shorebird rookery from the 1930's until it subsided in 1980. The island has re-emerged and shorebirds are returning to nest. This location is one of only a few Brown Pelican (Pelecanus occidentalis carolinensis) rookeries in South Carolina. Species currently nesting on Deveaux Bank include: Little Tern, listed as state endangered; Brown Pelican, Royal Tern, and Black Skimmer, listed as of state concern; Oyster Catcher, Sandwich Tern and Gull-Billed Tern. As Deveaux Bank reforms it will likely support plant species typical of beachfront estuarine environment. The protection of this environment is important as part of South Carolina's natural heritage and as a resource for unique educational and research opportunities.

WHEREAS, the Heritage Trust Advisory Board has recommended, and the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Commission has approved, the establishment of the aforesaid area as a Heritage Preserve through the process of dedication; and

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina, by and through the State Budget and Control Board and South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department do hereby agree to dedicate the property which is the subject of this agreement as a Heritage Preserve. Said parcel of property, being described as:

All that certain piece, parcel or shoal of land situate, lying and being in the North Edisto River inlet in the vicinity of the southern end of Seabrook Island and northward from Botany Bay Island in the County of Charleston, State of South Carolina, containing 15 acres, more or less, but subject to change of size and location by the forces of nature; known generally as Deveaux Bank and shown as "Deveaux Bank" on the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey map and the Rockville quadrangle of South Carolina, updated by photorevision in 1971, a portion of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, the State of South Carolina, by and through the State Budget and Control Board and the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, a State government agency, located at 1000 Assembly Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, are desirous of entering into this Dedication Agreement to establish said area as a Heritage Preserve and protect the same by the restrictions, conditions, permissive and non-permissive uses hereinafter stated;

NOW, THEREFORE, LET ALL MEN KNOW BY THESE PRESENTS that the State of South Carolina, by and through the State Budget and Control Board and the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, do hereby, through execution of this Dedication Agreement, provide as follows:

1. All of the interests, rights and title held by the State of South Carolina, by and through the State Budget and Control Board as well as by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department as administrator and agent of the premises are hereby approved for dedication as a South Carolina Heritage Preserve and upon recordation thereof said property shall be a Heritage Preserve.
2. The following restrictions, conditions, permissive and non-permissive uses shall apply to the area:

(a) The essential natural character of the property shall be maintained.

(b) There shall be no erection of any improvements thereon except those minimal improvements necessary for the security, safety or convenience of the public and those required for maintenance and management,

(c) Destruction of flora or fauna shall be permitted only for restoration or preservation of a particular vegetation type or of an endangered species of flora, fauna or wildlife. Deposition of dredge spoil on or around Deveau Bank may be permitted if approved by the Heritage Trust Advisory Board.

(d) Hunting may be permitted in accordance with all applicable State and Federal Laws, provided that all hunting and related management activities shall be compatible and consistent with the approved management plan for the property.

(e) No signs, billboards or other advertising of any kind shall be erected; however, informational and directional signs related to the designation of the area or feature as a Heritage Preserve and related to the public's enjoyment thereof shall be allowed when approved by the designated manager. Navigational aides, required for public safety, may be constructed on or around Deveau Bank with the approval of the Heritage Trust Advisory Board.

(f) No mining or exploration for mineral resources is allowed.

(g) No motorized vehicles shall be permitted on the property other than those utilized by the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department or its agents in management and protection of the property or used by the general public for ingress and egress to the property in compliance with the management plan for the area or feature of concern.

3. Subject to the foregoing restrictions and conditions, said area shall be managed in accordance with a management plan approved by the South Carolina Heritage Trust Advisory Board and the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Commission. The South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department may designate other persons who may then have management responsibility for the property.
4. The parties hereto recognize that the passage and enactment of such legislation was done for the primary purpose of better protecting and preserving outstanding and unique natural and cultural areas such as Deveau Bank; all for the benefit of present as well as future generations. To that end the State of South Carolina, by and through the State Budget and Control

Board and the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department bind themselves, their successors and assigns to abide by same.

5. That the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources Department, its agents or designee shall have management responsibility and authority over this property.

13919

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the South Carolina Wildlife and Marine Resources
Department by its Executive Director has set its hand and seal this _____
day of 2/2, 1990, at COLUMBIA, South Carolina.

WITNESSES

Maion H. Green
Jonathan Eric Fox

SOUTH CAROLINA WILDLIFE AND

MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

BY

James L. Timmerman
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me Maion H. Green and made oath
that he/she saw the within named the S. C. Wildlife and Marine Resources
Department by its Executive Director, James L. Timmerman sign, seal,
and as its act and deed, deliver the within written Dedication Agreement; and
that he/she with Jonathan Eric Fox, witnessed the execution
thereof.

Maion H. Green

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS

2nd DAY OF February 1990

Mary R. Pugh

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR SOUTH CAROLINA

My Commission Expires: 5-19-96

13920

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, South Carolina Budget & Control Board (Grantor) has
set his/her hand and seal this 13th day of February, 1990, at
Columbia, South Carolina.

WITNESSES

Joyce A. Tolbert
Willie L. Catoe

SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND

CONTROL BOARD

BY

Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
GOVERNOR CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PROBATE

PERSONALLY appeared before me JOYCE A. TOLBERT and made oath
that he/she saw the within named CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., sign,
seal, and as his/her act and deed, deliver the within written Dedication
Agreement; and that he/she with WILLIE L. CATOE, witnessed
the execution thereof.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME THIS

13th DAY OF February, 1990

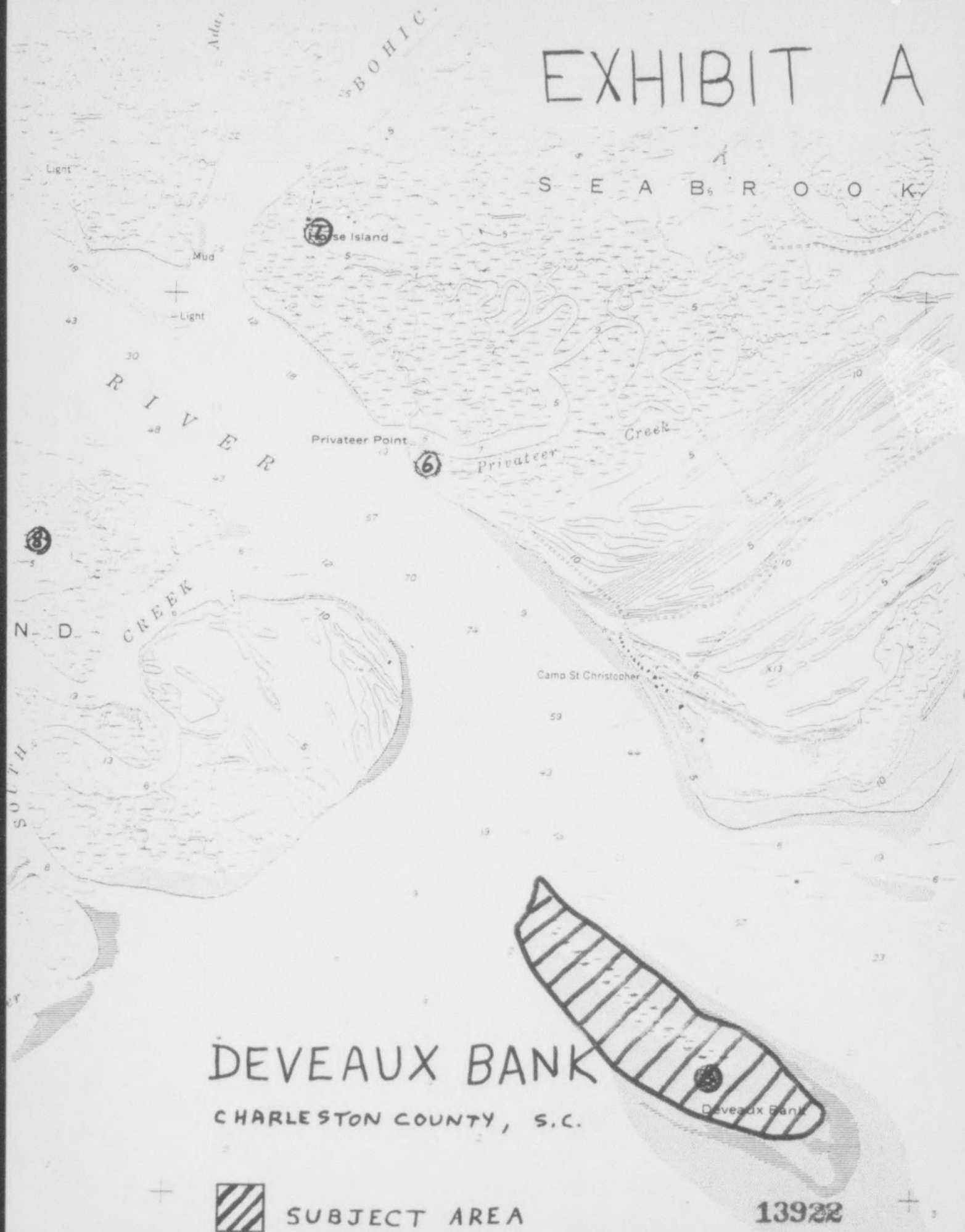
Jayce Adkins

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

13921

EXHIBIT A





26

DEVEAUX BANK

CHARLESTON COUNTY S.C.



SUBJECT AREA

13923

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Sale of Surplus Property (SC State College)

The Division recommends approval of a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures.

On June 28, 1988, the Board authorized the College to purchase from Mary and Charles Wannamaker two lots adjoining the campus for \$35,000. The property contains an old frame residence which contributed no value to the overall property as reflected in the appraisal and purchase price.

The College wants to dispose of the house by selling it on a sealed-bid basis in lieu of tearing it down. Several individuals have expressed interest in bidding on the house.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a South Carolina State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place in Orangeburg under the standard surplus property procedures.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item workseet; attachments

13924

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Regular Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

South Carolina State College request to sell surplus real property.

3. Summary Background Information:

At its meeting of June 28, 1988, the Budget and Control Board authorized S.C. State College to purchase two lots adjoining the campus from Mary and Charles Wannamaker for \$35,000. The property contains an old frame residence which contributed no value to the overall property as reflected in the appraisal and purchase price. State College is requesting permission to dispose of the house by selling it on a sealed bid basis in lieu of tearing it down. The College has been contacted by several individuals who have indicated that they would be interested in bidding on the house.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the S.C. State College request to dispose of a surplus residence located at 165 Oakland Place, Orangeburg under standard surplus property procedures.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Letter from S.C. State.
2. Picture of the property.
3. Description of house.
4. Code Section 1-11-65.

EXHIBIT

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE JUN 19 1989 NO. 22
300 College Street Northeast
ORANGEBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA 29117 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DIRECTOR OF PHYSICAL PLANT

June 6, 1989

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Sales and Acquisitions
Division of General Services
Property Management
1201 Main Street, Suite 410
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

RE: State Project #8230-H24-CC
Campus Expansion-Land Acquisition



Dear Mr. Taylor:

I am requesting your approval to remove or relocate the Wannamaker House, located at 165 Oakland Place, North East, Orangeburg, South Carolina.

The successful bidder will have to remove, relocate to bidders property and restore for adaptive use.

See information attached concerning same.

Any consideration given my request is appreciated.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. Battiste, Jr." with a stylized flourish at the end.

L. Battiste, Jr.
Director of Physical Plant

LBJr/mg

Attachments

13926



13927

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 22

WANNAMAKER HOUSE
165 Oakland Place, N. E.
Orangeburg, South Carolina 29117

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGE:	Approximately 108 years old
SIZE:	3,522 Square Feet
Type:	One Story Wood-Frame
USE:	Vacant
CONDITION:	Poor
EXTERIOR:	See Photograph
ESTIMATED COST:	\$35,000.00
SOURCE OF FUNDS:	State
REASON FOR REMOVING:	Campus Improvement

13928

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

"Section 1-11-65. (A) All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board. Upon approval of the transaction by the Budget and Control Board, there must be recorded simultaneously with the deed, a certificate of acceptance, which acknowledges the board's approval of the transaction. The county recording authority cannot accept for recording any deed not accompanied by a certificate of acceptance. The board may exempt a governmental body from the provisions of this subsection.

(B) All state agencies, departments, and institutions authorized by law to accept gifts of tangible personal property shall have executed by its governing body an acknowledgment of acceptance prior to transfer of the tangible personal property to the agency, department, or institution."

13929

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 19, 1989

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: MUSC Procurement Certification

The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, has audited the Medical University of South Carolina and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years:

- \$6,000,000: Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals-Human Use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
- \$3,000,000: Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
- \$ 100,000: Hospital, laboratory and research equipment
- \$ 25,000: All other goods and services
- \$ 10,000: Consultants

The Division has not yet completed the audit of construction services and recommends a 90-day extension to the existing certification of \$30,000 for construction services.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 11-35-1210, grant procurement certification to the Medical University of South Carolina within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits (total potential purchase commitment whether single- or multi-year contracts are used) for a period of two years:

- \$6,000,000: Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals-Human Use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
- \$3,000,000: Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee
- \$ 100,000: Hospital, laboratory and research equipment
- \$ 25,000: All other goods and services
- \$ 10,000: Consultants
- \$ 30,000: Construction services (90-day extension to existing certification)

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

13930

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 23

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET ~~SLAVE~~BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: June 19, 1989

Agenda Regular

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Procurement Recertification for the Medical University of South Carolina

3. Summary Background Information:

In accordance with the Consolidated Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1210, the Division of General Services has audited the Medical University of South Carolina's procurement system and recommends its recertification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following limits for a period of two (2) years. (See attachment #1 for certification limits.)

Additionally, the audit of construction services has not been completed to our satisfaction at this time. Due to this fact, we recommend a ninety day extension of the existing certification of \$30,000 for construction services.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Grant procurement recertification to the Medical University of South Carolina for the areas and limits shown on attachment #1. Grant a ninety day extension of the certification for construction services.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Grant recertification and grant a ninety day extension for construction services.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

25 copies of the Procurement Audit and Certification report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

13931

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (ATTACHMENT #1)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 19, 1989

X Regular Session Agenda

PROCUREMENT AREAS

RECOMMENDED CERTIFICATION
LIMITS

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Chemicals/reagents, injectables, prescription drugs, intravenous solutions and sets and all other commodities defined in the Materials Management Office (MMO) Commodity Code Manual under #115-Biochemical Research and #270-Drugs, Pharmaceuticals, Biologicals-Human Use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee. | *\$6,000,000 per purchase commitment |
| 2. Medical supply items and all other commodities in the MMO Commodity Code Manual under #475-Hospital Sundries, including linens, gas cylinders and liquid oxygen for patient use, initially approved by MUSC's Products Evaluation Committee. | *\$3,000,000 per purchase commitment |
| 3. Hospital, laboratory and research equipment | *\$ 100,000 per purchase commitment |
| 4. All other goods and services | *\$ 25,000 per purchase commitment |
| 5. Consultants | *\$ 10,000 per purchase commitment |

*The total potential purchase commitment whether single-year or multi-term contracts are used.

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

13932

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
State Budget and Control Board JUN 19 1989 NO. 24
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

P.O. BOX 12444
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
(803) 734-2320

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 20, 1989

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman
Agency Head Salary Commission
Division of Human Resource Management
1201 Main Street, Suite 1000
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. McLellan:

As you know, the Board at its June 19, 1989, meeting directed staff to advise your Commission that the submission of 1988-89 performance evaluations on the Board's 13 Division directors who are treated as agency heads will have to be delayed. They won't be submitted until after July 18, 1989, the date of the next scheduled meeting of the Budget and Control Board which is when the Board will review these appraisals.

We regret that the logistics of dealing with this number of evaluations has resulted in our not being able to comply with the July 1 deadline. We hope the delay will not cause your Commission too much inconvenience.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Bill".

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:dw

13933

EXHIBIT

JUN 19 1989

NO. 24

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY HEAD PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL



AGENCY: _____

AGENCY HEAD: _____

COMMISSION OR BOARD

CHAIRMAN: _____

REVIEW PERIOD FROM: _____ TO: _____

13934

INSTRUCTIONS

Step One: Planning Document

In completing the Planning Document, the Agency Head will schedule a meeting with the Board/Commission to propose the objectives he/she will meet in the upcoming year. The Board/Commission will accept and/or reject the Agency Head's proposed objectives. When acceptable objectives are identified, the Board/Commission will complete the planning document and review it with the Agency Head. Signatures will be obtained and a copy of the document will be submitted to the Agency Head Salary Commission, through the Division of Human Resource Management. The original document will be retained by the Board/Commission for completion at the end of the evaluation period.

Step Two: Interim Performance Conferences

The Agency Head will schedule interim performance conferences with the Board/Commission as needed. Conferences may be scheduled to review objectives, discuss adverse trends and/or revise objectives.

Step Three: Pre-Appraisal Interview

The Agency Head will schedule a pre-appraisal interview with the Board/Commission at a mutually agreeable time prior to the evaluation due date. In this meeting, the Agency Head will advocate his job performance in relation to the objectives and duties outlined in the planning document. The Board/Commission will question the Agency Head to obtain the necessary information to complete the evaluation document. The evaluation document will be signed by the Board/Commission and Agency Head to verify that the pre-appraisal interview was conducted.

Step Four: Evaluation Document

The Board/Commission will complete the evaluation document based on their assessment of the Agency Head's performance as presented in the pre-appraisal interview. The completed document will be submitted to the Agency Head Salary Commission through the Division of Human Resource Management.

Return Planning Document and Evaluation Document to:

Division of Human Resource Management
P.O. Box 12547
Columbia, SC 29211

AGENCY HEAD PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

PLANNING DOCUMENT

INSTRUCTIONS: THE FOLLOWING TWO PAGES ARE TO BE COMPLETED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL PERIOD BY THE BOARD/COMMISSION AND AGENCY HEAD. (ADDITIONAL PAGES MAY BE USED IF NEEDED.)

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZE THE MISSION OF THE AGENCY.

BASED ON THE MISSION OF THE AGENCY AND CURRENT CONDITIONS, IDENTIFY PROGRAMMATIC OBJECTIVES TO BE ACCOMPLISHED DURING THE REVIEW. DEFINE THE EXPECTED ROLE OF THE AGENCY HEAD IN ACCOMPLISHING EACH OF THESE OBJECTIVES.

SIGNATURE OF COMMISSION
OR BOARD CHAIRMAN

PLANNING DOCUMENT DATE

SIGNATURE OF AGENCY HEAD

PLANNING DOCUMENT DATE

13936

AGENCY HEAD PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

EVALUATION DOCUMENT

INSTRUCTIONS: THE FOLLOWING PAGES ARE TO BE COMPLETED AT THE END OF THE PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL PERIOD BY THE BOARD/COMMISSION AFTER THE PRE-APPRAISAL INTERVIEW(S) WITH THE AGENCY HEAD. THE FINAL COPY WILL BE REVIEWED WITH THE AGENCY HEAD.

- (1) DESCRIBE THE AGENCY HEAD'S PERFORMANCE IN ACCOMPLISHING THE PROGRAMMATIC OBJECTIVES IDENTIFIED DURING THE PLANNING STAGE. INCLUDE ANY ACTIONS OF THE AGENCY HEAD THAT CONTRIBUTED TO THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF AN OBJECTIVE OR ANY INACTIONS THAT CONTRIBUTED TO FAILING TO SUCCESSFULLY ACCOMPLISH AN OBJECTIVE.

(2) DESCRIBE HOW WELL THE AGENCY HEAD USED AVAILABLE FISCAL RESOURCES IN MEETING THE AGENCY'S PROGRAMMATIC OBJECTIVES.

(3) DESCRIBE HOW WELL THE AGENCY HEAD USED AVAILABLE HUMAN RESOURCES IN MEETING THE AGENCY'S PROGRAMMATIC OBJECTIVES.

(4) DESCRIBE ANY OTHER PROGRAMMATIC ACCOMPLISHMENTS THAT OCCURRED DURING THE REVIEW PERIOD THAT WERE NOT IDENTIFIED DURING THE PLANNING STAGE.

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

ALL AGENCY HEADS MUST BE RATED ON THE FOLLOWING CHARACTERISTICS. SPACE HAS BEEN PROVIDED FOR ANY COMMENTS THE BOARD/COMMISSION DEEMS NECESSARY. JUSTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED FOR ALL RATINGS OF "7".

(1) LEADERSHIP

DELEGATES AND COORDINATES EFFECTIVELY. ENSURES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMS THAT WILL MOTIVATE AND DEVELOP EMPLOYEES THROUGHOUT THE AGENCY. PROMOTES INNOVATION IN ACHIEVING ORGANIZATIONAL GOALS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(2) PROBLEM ANALYSIS/DECISION MAKING

IDENTIFIES PROBLEM AREAS BEFORE THEY ESCALATE INTO CRISES. MAKES SOUND DECISIONS WHEN CRITICAL SITUATIONS DO OCCUR. OFFERS CONSTRUCTIVE REACTION TO DIFFICULTIES AND FAILURES, SETTING FORTH AN APPROPRIATE EXAMPLE FOR STAFF.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(3) ADMINISTERING CHANGE

EFFECTIVELY INITIATES AND PROMOTES NEEDED CHANGES WITHIN THE ORGANIZATION AND ADAPTS TO NECESSARY CHANGES IN OPERATIONS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(4) SELF-MOTIVATION

EXHIBITS A DRIVE TO SUCCEED IN ACCOMPLISHING THE AGENCY'S MISSION, BUILDS ON STRENGTHS AND IMPROVES DEFICIENCIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(5) GOAL SETTING

EXHIBITS THE ABILITY TO ORIGINATE GOALS FOR THE AGENCY INDEPENDENT OF THE OBJECTIVES ESTABLISHED BY THE BOARD/COMMISSION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(6) RELATIONSHIP WITH BOARD/COMMISSION

MAINTAINS EFFECTIVE RELATIONSHIP WITH BOARD/COMMISSION. PROVIDES QUALITY COMMUNICATION AND IS READILY ACCOUNTABLE FOR ALL MANAGEMENT DECISIONS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(7) RELATIONSHIP WITH PUBLIC

DEVELOPS AND MAINTAINS AN APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIP WITH THE COMMUNITY AND/OR SERVICE RECIPIENTS. DEMONSTRATES EFFECTIVE USE OF PUBLIC RELATIONS TECHNIQUES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement		Competent			Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(8) RELATIONSHIP WITH THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

MAINTAINS A POSITIVE WORKING RELATIONSHIP WITH MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. EFFECTIVELY COORDINATES ALL APPLICABLE LEGISLATIVE INITIATIVES AFFECTING THE AGENCY.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement		Competent			Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(9) RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER AGENCY HEADS

MAINTAINS A COOPERATIVE RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER AGENCY HEADS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement		Competent			Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

(10) PROMOTING EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

ENSURES THAT AGENCY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION GOALS ARE MET IN SUCH AREAS AS HIRING, PROMOTION AND PLACEMENT. MAINTAINS PERSONAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL COMMITMENT TO EQUAL OPPORTUNITY.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Needs Improvement			Competent		Exceptional	
COMMENTS:						

PROVIDE AN OVERALL ASSESSMENT OF THE AGENCY HEAD'S JOB PERFORMANCE DURING THIS REVIEW PERIOD, PLACING EMPHASIS ON MAJOR STRENGTHS AND AREAS IN NEED OF IMPROVEMENT. IF APPROPRIATE, INDICATE HOW THE AGENCY HEAD PLANS TO IMPROVE IN ANY OF THE DEFICIENT AREAS AND WHAT THE BOARD/COMMISSION PLANS TO DO TO SUPPORT THESE EFFORTS.

RECOMMENDED SALARY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE AGENCY HEAD SALARY
COMMISSION'S USE IN MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD.

RECEIVED

JUN 19 1989 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- A) THIS INCREASE SHOULD BE LOWER THAN THE AVERAGE INCREASE
AWARDED TO OTHER AGENCY HEADS.
- B) THIS INCREASE SHOULD BE THE SAME AS THE AVERAGE INCREASE
AWARDED TO OTHER AGENCY HEADS.
- C) THIS INCREASE SHOULD BE HIGHER THAN THE AVERAGE INCREASE
AWARDED TO OTHER AGENCY HEADS.

BRIEFLY STATE THE BOARD/COMMISSION'S REASON FOR THE RECOMMENDED
PAY INCREASE. (CITE SPECIFICS)

SIGNATURE OF COMMISSION
OR BOARD CHAIRMAN

PRE-APPRAISAL INTERVIEW DATE

SIGNATURE OF AGENCY HEAD

PRE-APPRAISAL INTERVIEW DATE

SIGNATURE OF COMMISSION
OR BOARD CHAIRMAN

EVALUATION DATE

SIGNATURE OF AGENCY HEAD

EVALUATION DATE

13943